

DECLASSIFIED AT 8 YEAR INTERVALS  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS  
CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

3RD MARDIV MESSAGES (6 HOUR SITREPS)

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
PO Box 96602  
San Francisco 96602

3D MAR DIV S&C FILE  
BT#100869

3/WBS/lak  
5750  
Ser: 003807769  
18 Mar 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED (Unclassified upon removal of enclosures)

From: Commanding General  
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code AO3D)  
Via: (1) Commanding General, Third Marine Amphibious Force  
(2) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: Missing Documents from 1-31 October 1968 Command Chronology

Ref: (a) CG, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific ltr 28/klj of 14 Feb 1969

Encl: ✓(1) Page 4 (Serial No. 46-60) for 27 Oct from Division Journal  
✓(2) Page 1 (Serial No. 1-21) for 28 Oct from Division Journal  
✓(3) Battle and Non-Battle Casualties from 17 Oct, 29 Oct, 30 Oct  
and 31 Oct 68  
(4) Part IV (Tabs A, B, C, D, and E) to 3d Marines Command Chronology of the 3d Mar Div Command Chronology  
(5) Annex A (operation overlay) of frag order 73-68 of Tab B of Part IV to the 1st Bn, 9th Marines Command Chronology of the 3d Mar Div Command Chronology  
(6) Annex A (operation overlay) of frag order 70-68 of Tab B of Part IV to 1st Bn, 9th Marines Command Chronology  
(7) Journal for 8 October from 3d Bn, 9th Marines Command Chronology of the 3d Mar Div Command Chronology  
(8) Part I to the 3d Tank Bn Command Chronology of the 3d Mar Div Command Chronology  
(9) S-1 Journal for 4, 9, 10, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, and 21 Oct to the 3d Engineer Battalion Command Chronology of the 3d Mar Div Command Chronology  
✓(10) Part I to the 1st Bn, 3d Marines Command Chronology  
✓(11) Copy of page 1 (Serial No. 1-27) for 1 Oct from Division Journal

1. In accordance with Reference (a), Enclosures (1) through (11) are herewith submitted.

2. Annex A (operation overlay) tab B of Part IV to the 1st Bn, 4th Marines Command Chronology of the 3d Mar Div Command Chronology has been destroyed.

3. With regard to appendix 4 and 5 of Annex B of OpOrder 36-68 of Tab A of Part IV to the 1st Bn, 9th Marines Command Chronology, the battalion has no record of any OpOrder 36-68.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

3/WBS/lak  
5750

4. Page 1 (Serial No. 1-28) for 7 Oct from the Division Journal is missing from our records and is not enclosed.

*F. R. Kraince*  
F. R. KRAINCE  
By direction

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**SECRET**

**UNCLASSIFIED**

3K/jld

5750/1

Ser: 0038469

23 MAR 1989

(Unclassified upon removal from the basic correspondence)

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on CG, 3d MarDiv (Rein) FMF ltr 3/WBS/lak  
5750 Ser: 003B07769 of 18 Mar 1969

From: Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force  
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code AO3D)  
Via: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: Missing Documents from 1-31 October 1968 Command  
Chronology (U)

1. Forwarded.

*T. Owens*

T. OWENS  
BY DIRECTION

Copy to:  
CG 3d MarDiv

COPY NO 1 OF 5 COPIES

~~SECRET~~

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**SECRET**

3

DECLASSIFIED



**SECRET**

28/dj

5750

001890

**APR 1 8 1969****UNCLASSIFIED**

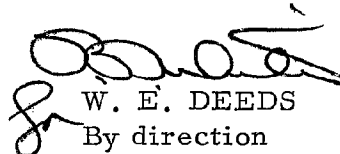
~~SECRET~~ (Unclassified upon removal from the basic correspondence)

SECOND ENDORSEMENT on CG, 3d MarDiv (Rein) FMF ltr 3/WBS/lak  
5750 Ser: 003B07769 of 18Mar69

From: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific  
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)

Subj: Missing documents from 1-31 October 1968 Command  
Chronology

1. Forwarded.

  
W. E. DEEDS  
By direction

Copy to:  
CG, 3d MarDiv

Action To

Info TO

PR To

File No

No of Copies

HIST

S906114

5L

MPC

2 3 4

**UNCLASSIFIED**~~**SECRET**~~

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

3D MARDIV S&C FILE  
BT# 43569

3/WBS/jsr  
5750  
Ser: 003A03469  
3 Feb 1969

(Unclassified upon removal of enclosures)

From: Commanding General  
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)

Subj: Missing Documents from 1-31 October 1968 Command Chronology

Ref: (a) CG III MAF ltr 3K/jld of 14 Jan 1969

- Encl: (1) 3rd MarDiv OpOrd 38-68  
(2) Battle & Non-battle casualties for 17 Oct 1968  
(3) 3rd MarDiv Journal:  
    Page 1 for 7 Oct 1968  
    Serials 46-60 for 27 Oct 1968  
    Page 1 for 28 Oct 1968  
(4) Entire Command Chronologies from 2/3, 1/13, and  
    5th 155 Gun Battery  
(5) Journal for 8 Oct from 3/9  
(6) Supporting Documents from 3/12  
(7) S-1 Journals of 3d Engineer Bn for 4, 9, 10, 13  
    through 17, and 21 Oct 1968  
(8) Statement Sheet from 2/12

1. In accordance with Reference (a), Enclosures (1) through (7) are herewith submitted.

2. Tab D (supporting document) to 1/9's Command Chronology for 1-31 October 1968 has been destroyed. The same information is contained, however, in Part III of that Command Chronology.

3. Supporting Documents for 2/12 have been destroyed. Enclosure (8) Statement Sheet in reference to supporting documents for 2/12 is hereby submitted.

*F. R. Kraince*  
F. R. KRAINCE  
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

Action TO  
Info TO  
PR TO  
File No 54 Orig MD 3  
No of Copies 2 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

COPY 1 OF 3 COPIES  
SER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

28/klj  
5750

001626  
FEB 14 1969

~~SECRET~~ (Unclassified upon removal of enclosures (1) and (2))

SECOND ENDORSEMENT on CG, 3dMarDiv ltr 3/PDL/lrb 5750 Ser:  
003A35668 dated 21 Dec 1968

From: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific  
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)

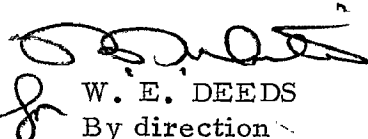
Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 through 31 October 1968

Encl: (2) List of missing documents

1. Forwarded. The subject chronology has been reviewed for completeness and the documents listed on enclosure (2) were found to be missing.

2. By copy hereof, Commanding General, 3d Marine Division is requested to submit the missing documents to CMC, via the appropriate chain of command, within 30 days.

3. Upon review of the subject chronology, the documents listed as missing in sub-paragraph a, g, and h, of paragraph 2, to the First Endorsement, were found to be appropriately appended to the 3d Marine Division Command Chronology.

  
W. E. DEEDS  
By direction

Copy to:  
CG, III MAF  
CG, 3dMarDiv

Action TO  
Info TO  
FR TO  
File No  
No of Copies

H15+  
5L Orig MD3  
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

902502

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

LIST OF MISSING DOCUMENTS

1. The following documents, listed as supporting documents to the subject chronology, were not included in the materials forwarded to this Headquarters:

- ✓A. Page 1 (Serial no. 1-27) for 1Oct from Division Journal
- ✓B. Page 1 (Serial no. 1-28) for 7Oct from Division Journal
- ✓C. Page 4 (Serial no. 46-60) for 27Oct from Division Journal
- ✓D. Page 1 (Serial no. 1-21) for 28Oct from Division Journal
- ✓E. Battle and non-battle casualties for 17Oct, 29Oct, 30Oct, and 31Oct68
- ✓F. Part IV to 3d Marines Command Chronology of the 3dMarDiv Command Chronology
- ✓G. Part I to the 1st Bn., 3d Marines Command Chronology of the 3dMarDiv Command Chronology
- H. Annex A (operation overlay) tab B of part IV to the 1st Bn., 4th Marines Command Chronology of the 3dMarDiv Command Chronology
- ✓I. Appendix 4 and 5 of annex B of OP ORDER 36-68 of tab A of part IV to the 1st Bn., 9th Marines Command Chronology
- ✓J. Annex A (operation overlay) of frag order 73-68 of tab B of part IV to the 1st Bn., 9th Marines Command Chronology of the 3dMarDiv Command Chronology
- ✓K. Annex A (operation overlay) of frag order 70-68 of tab B of part IV to 1st Bn., 9th Marines Command Chronology of the 3dMarDiv Command Chronology
- ✓L. Journal for 8Oct from 3d Bn., 9th Marines Command Chronology of the 3dMarDiv Command Chronology (See enclosure (1))

Enclosure (2)

SECRET

SECRET

- ✓ M. Part I to the 3d Tank Bn., Command Chronology of the 3dMarDiv Command Chronology
- ✓ N. S-1 Journal for 4, 9, 10, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 21 Oct to the 3d Engineer Bn., Command Chronology of the 3d MarDiv Command Chronology (See enclosure (1))

Enclosure (2)

SECRET

1 of 22  
683168

# 3D MARINE DIVISION

## FMF (-) (REIN)

39 0690



UNCLASSIFIED

# COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

## for the month of

## OCT 1968

3K/jld

5750

Ser

14 JAN 1969

007469

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on CG, 3dMarDiv(Rein)FMF ltr 3/PDL/lrb  
5750 Ser: 003A35668 of 21 Dec 1968

From: Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force  
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)  
Via: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 through 31 October  
1968

1. Forwarded.

2. By separate correspondence, the Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division has been directed to conduct a search for the following missing documents, with instructions to forward them directly to the Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D):

a. 3d MarDiv "Orders and Plans" (listed as supporting document).

b. Battle and non-battle casualties for 17Oct.

c. 3d MarDiv Journal:

(1) Page 1 for 7Oct.

(2) Serials 46-60 for 27Oct.

(3) Page 1 for 28Oct.

d. The entire command chronologies for the following subordinate units:

(1) 2d Bn, 3d Marines.

(2) 1st Bn, 13th Marines.

(3) 5th 155 Gun Battery.

e. Tab D (supporting document) to 1/9's command chronology.

UNCLASSIFIED

Downgraded to 'S' by 3/8/88  
Declassified after 10/1/88

3K/jld  
5750  
Ser:

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 through 31 October 1968

- f. Journal for 8Oct from 3/9.
- g. All supporting documents from 2/12.
- h. All supporting documents from 3/12.
- i. S-1 journals of 3d Engineer Bn for 4, 9, 10, 13 through 17, and 21Oct.

Copy to:  
CG, 3d MarDiv

*C. W. Hoffman*  
C.W. HOFFMAN  
BY DIRECTION

UNCLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, 96602

3/PDL/lrb  
5750  
Ser: 003A35668  
21 Dec 1968

~~SECRET~~-Unclassified when enclosure removed

From: Commanding General  
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code AO3D)  
Via: (1) Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force  
(2) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force Pacific

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 through 31 October 1968

Ref: (a) MCO P5750.1A  
(b) FMFPACO 5750.8

Encl: ✓(1) 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a) and (b), enclosure (1) is submitted.

*R. G. Davis*  
R. G. DAVIS

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy <sup>22</sup>1 of ~~20~~ Copies  
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY  
1 October 1968 to 31 October 1968

	INDEX	PAGE
PART I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA	2
PART II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY	6
PART III	SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS	45
PART IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS	50

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS;  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PART IORGANIZATIONAL DATA

<u>DESIGNATION</u>	<u>COMMANDER</u>	<u>DATE</u>
Commanding General, 3d MarDiv (Rein)	MGen R. G. DAVIS	1-31 Oct
Assistant Division Commander	BGen G. C. WEBSTER	1-31 Oct
Assistant Division Commander	BGen G. E. GARRETSON	1-31 Oct
<u>SUBORDINATE UNITS</u>		
3d Marine Regiment	Col R. L. MICHAEL JR.	1-31 Oct
4th Marine Regiment	Col M. J. SEXTON	1-31 Oct
9th Marine Regiment	Col R. H. BARROW	1-31 Oct
12th Marine Regiment	Col P. J. MURPHY	1-31 Oct
1stBn, 3d Marines	LtCol R. B. TWOHEY	1-31 Oct
3dBn, 3d Marines	LtCol W. H. BATES	1-31 Oct
1stBn, 4th Marines	LtCol T. H. GALBRAITH	1-31 Oct
2dBn, 4th Marines	Maj J. E. O'Neill Maj W. L. KENT	1-14 Oct 15-31 Oct
3dBn, 4th Marines	LtCol F. L. BOURNE JR. LtCol J. L. FOWLER	1-24 Oct 25-31 Oct
1stBn, 9th Marines	LtCol F. X. COLLETON LtCol G. W. SMITH	1-3 Oct 4-31 Oct
2dBn, 9th Marines	Maj F. E. SISLEY	1-31 Oct
3dBn, 9th Marines	LtCol E. J. LAMONTAGNE LtCol E. R. LAINE	1-24 Oct 25-31 Oct
1stBn, 12th Marines	LtCol E. L. WHISMAN	1-31 Oct
2dBn, 12th Marines	LtCol J. E. SCOPPA	1-31 Oct
3dBn, 12th Marines	LtCol E. D. FOXWORTH JR.	1-31 Oct
4thBn, 12th Marines	Maj B. F. STEWART LtCol E. W. BAILEY	1-15 Oct 16-31 Oct
HqBn	Col M. A. WEBB JR.	1-31 Oct

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

1st Amtrac Bn	LtCol G. F. MEYERS	1-31 Oct
3d Engr Bn	LtCol W. L. PERSAC	1-31 Oct
3d MED Bn	CDR B. K. SLEMONS	1-31 Oct
3d MT Bn	Maj B. W. ADAMS	1-18 Oct
	Capt J. E. QUILL	19-31 Oct
3d Recon Bn	LtCol D. R. BERG	1-31 Oct
3d SP Bn	LtCol R. A. SULIK	1-5 Oct
	Maj E. J. GODFREY	6-31 Oct
3d Tank Bn	LtCol G. E. HAYWARD	1-31 Oct
9th MT Bn	Maj R. KULAK	1 Oct
	LtCol J. R. FOX	2-31 Oct
11th Engr Bn	LtCol R. C. EVANS	1-31 Oct
1st 8" HOW Battery	Capt P. L. TOWNSEND	1-31 Oct
3d Dental Co	Capt T. D. STEPHENSON	1-31 Oct
1st Searchlight Battery	Capt W. K. LAW	1-31 Oct
5th 155 Gun Battery	Maj W. M. STEPHENS	1-31 Oct
1stBn, 13th Marines	LtCol A. NOVAK	1-31 Oct

2. LOCATION.

1-31 October - Dong Ha, Republic of Vietnam

3. STAFF OFFICERS.

Chief of Staff	Col J. R. MOTELEWSKI	1-31 Oct
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-1	Col L. R. DAZE	1-31 Oct
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2	Col M. SPARK	1-31 Oct
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3	Col P. D. LAFOND	1-31 Oct
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4	Col W. F. GOGGIN	1-31 Oct
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-5	LtCol R. B. THOMPSON	1-5 Oct
	Col W. E. KERF IGAN	6-31 Oct

ENCLOSURE (1)

Assistant Chief of Staff,  
Comptroller

Maj B. C. DAY

1-31 Oct

Division Inspector

Col H. MAYER

1-31 Oct

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

	<u>USMC</u>		<u>USM</u>	
	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
3d Marine Division (-) (Rein)	1073	20,709	141	954
Headquarters, 3d Marine Regiment	16	197	2	5
Headquarters, 4th Marine Regiment	16	205	2	3
Headquarters, 9th Marine Regiment	21	212	2	5
Headquarters, 12th Marine Regiment	37	252	7	4
1stBn, 3d Marines	33	1062	2	48
3dBn, 3d Marines	37	1171	2	51
1stBn, 4th Marines	36	1221	2	48
2dBn, 4th Marines	35	1173	2	46
3dBn, 4th Marines	34	1160	2	49
1stBn, 9th Marines	32	1107	2	52
2dBn, 9th Marines	40	1169	2	49
3dBn, 9th Marines	36	1181	2	45
1stBn, 12th Marines	46	522	0	0
2dBn, 12th Marines	50	598	3	14
3dBn, 12th Marines	52	740	1	15
4thBn, 12th Marines	25	518	0	12
HqBn	257	1685	9	25
1st Amtrac Bn	21	783	2	26

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

	<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
3d Engr Bn	30	749	2	12
3d MED Bn	3	127	56	238
3d MT Bn	18	325	0	7
3d Recon Bn	27	900	1	48
3d SP Bn	20	485	2	20
3d Tank Bn	34	720	1	23
9th MT Bn	20	381	2	8
1st 8" HOW Battery	8	195	0	6
3d Dental Co	0	3	27	53
1st Searchlight Battery	3	100	0	3
5th 155 GUN Battery	9	185	0	7
1stBn, 13th Marines	34	529	2	9
11th Engr Bn	43	1054	4	23

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

PART II  
NARRATIVE SUMMARY  
PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION

UNCLASSIFIED

1. Personnel Administration

a. During the month of October 1968, 183 officers and 1,844 enlisted personnel joined the Division. One hundred forty-eight officers and 1,560 enlisted were transferred by normal rotation. Three officers and 381 enlisted were transferred by service records while sick due to being MEDEVAC. Transfers within WESTPAC command includes five officers and 51 enlisted.

b. Awards. Award recommendations submitted to FMFPac included 11 Silver Star Medals, 14 Legion of Merit Medals, one Navy-Marine Corps Medal, 79 Bronze Star Medals, 12 Air Medals, 56 Navy Commendation Medals and 77 Navy Achievement Medals. Returned approved were 15 Silver Star Medals, 15 Legion of Merit Medals, three Navy-Marine Corps Medals, 114 Bronze Star Medals, six Air Medals, 120 Navy Commendation Medals and 83 Navy Achievement Medals from previous recommendations. Additionally, 327 Purple Heart Medals were awarded.

c. Casualties. Casualties sustained during the month included 22 KIA, 198 WIA, three DOW, seven NHD and 39 NHI.

d. Congressional Interest Cases. One hundred eighty-three cases were received, 196 cases completed, 64 cases pending and 29 cases readdressed to other commands.

e. Welfare Reports. Ninety-three reports completed. The following discharges were approved, five hardship, two unsuitable and four unfitness. Pending discharges are two hardship and nine unfitness.

f. Administrative Assistance Team. During the month over 115 hours were spent assisting separate units by visits to their units or unit members visiting this office. Approximately 3,700 Unit Diaries and 130 Monthly Personnel Rosters were screened during the month.

g. Reproduction. The Reproduction Section at Quang Tri received 390 job requests totalling 1,193,859 printed copies, the Sub-Section at Dong Ha received 210 job requests totalling 397,722 printed copies.

h. Industrial Relations. The IRO has been assigned the task to process all paper work concerning the Kit Carson Scouts. During the month of October 69,500\$VN was expended. Remaining amount for the quarter is 280,500\$VN. There are 458 Local National Civilians employed and 88 Kit Carson Scouts.

2. Exchange Services

a. Sales for the month of October 1968 totaled \$493,296.65. The monthly inventory totaled \$1,226,240.90.

b. Three shipments of general merchandise and two shipments of soda arrived at Dong Ha warehouse. Road conditions between Dong Ha and Quang Tri prevents the Quang Tri stores from receiving timely shipments of merchandise.

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

Mobile van exchanges have been put at the 9th Marines (Rear) area and at Vandegrift V~~illage~~ to assist in these areas due to large number of personnel being served.

### 3. Information Services

a. During the month 3,020 written FHTN releases and 271 tape recorded FHTN radio interviews were prepared and forwarded to the Fleet Home Town News Center, Great Lakes, Illinois. In addition, 93 news and feature articles and 116 photo captions were prepared and forwarded to CIB, III MAF for release and further dissemination.

b. The ISO's Radio/TV section produced and forwarded to Headquarters, U. S. Marine Corps, 13 tape recorded radio features. The radio section, working on holiday material, produced and forwarded to the Fleet Home Town News Center, 150 tape recorded Christmas messages and produced a special Marine Corps Birthday tape for the Commanding General.

c. ISO personnel provided support, (briefing, escorts, transportation and billeting) to 60 civilian news media representatives who visited the 3d Marine Division TAOR during October.

d. ISO's Combat Artist produced and forwarded to CIB, III MAF for transportation to Headquarters, U. S. Marine Corps 25 pieces of Combat Art which included pencil, charcoal and water color sketches, as the Division's contribution to the Marine Corps Combat Art Program.

e. Billeting space has been acquired for civilian news media who must remain overnight. A class "A" telephone has been installed in the press hut to assist the press in getting their stories into Danang and Saigon on a more timely basis. Also a courier will deliver news release material and photos to CIB, III MAF on a daily basis. Special runs have been established to require copy and film from the field to ISO and film from ISO to the Division photo lab and returned in a one to three hour time span.

f. Captain C. A. ROBINSON Jr., has assumed duties as the 3d Marine Division ISO officer on 19 October.

### 4. Special Services

a. Under the "Criti-Pak" program the following items were issued during the month. Criti-Paks - 28; Writing Kits - 19,700; Paperback Books - 670 and 107 Game Kits.

b. Under the free beer and soda program 185 cases of beer and 105 cases of soda were issued.

c. During the month the Educational Section administered 123 High School GED tests and 38 College (CCT-GE) tests.

d. One thousand seven hundred forty-nine pre-recorded tapes have been ordered for units of the 3d Marine Division.

ENCLOSURE (1)



e. The Dong Ha MARS station transmitted 917 messages and phone patches during the month.

5. Division Band. During the month the Division band performed at six different occasions. A people to people concert was provided for Quang Tri City. A performance was given to Dong Ha Children's Day ceremonies. The band played at the awards ceremony for MAG-39. The Dixie-land combo also performed for MAG-39 and Gue Valley. The band also played for the Khe Sanh memorial services.

#### 6. Division Postal

a. The following figures represent poundage of U. S. Mail received and dispatched during the month of October:

<u>AREA</u>	<u>RECEIVED</u>	<u>DISPATCHED</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
Quang Tri	863,252	178,539	1,041,791
Dong Ha	240.112	779,066	1,019,178

b. 1st Lt R. E. MCELVAIN has become the Division Postal Officer effective 30 October.

#### 7. Provost Marshal

a. A total of 371 traffic citations were issued during October. Two hundred ninety-four were moving violations. Vehicles impounded for exceeding the posted speed limit by ten miles per hour or more were 122.

b. A total of 19 vehicle accidents were investigated resulting in four injuries. The consolidated property damage was \$17,245.00.

c. During the month, 17 persons were detained and processed as follows:

Prisoners of War	-	3
Immocent Civilians	-	2
Unclassified	-	12

d. Thirteen Armed Forces personnel were detained pending legal proceedings during October.

#### 8. Career Planner

a. The following reenlistment results were obtained during the month of October:

<u>First Term</u>	<u>Career</u>	<u>Total</u>
5.8%	77.7%	16.8%

9. Division Clubs. During the month 400 pallets of beer, 500 pallets of soda and 120 cases of liquor were received by the Division Clubs.

UNCLASSIFIED (1)

~~SECRET~~

10. Staff Judge Advocate. During the month of October 1968 the Office of Staff Judge Advocate tried three General Courts-Martial, reviewed 18 Special Courts-Martial and 29 Summary Courts-Martial. Eleven Judge Advocates were assigned as counsel for respondents at Administrative Discharge Boards; nine for special courts-martial, four to act as Article 32 Investigating officers and seven to conduct special fact finding investigations. The legal assistance officer handled 103 cases and three Battalion Legal Offices were inspected by a Judge Advocate.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

**1. PERSONNEL**

The month of October ended with a total of 29 chaplains assigned to the 3d Marine Division. Of these Lt J. A. ZANDSTRA, CHC, USNR, 700528/4105, 2d Bn, 26th Marines is SLF, ADCON/OPCON to 9th MAB. LCDR R. KIKLER, CHC, USNR, 645170/4105, is hospitalized at U.S. Naval Hospital, Great Lakes.

The following chaplains reported for duty during the month of October and were assigned to designated units within the Division:

LCDR W. E. BRAY, CHC, USN, 631359/4100, assigned on 4 October to 1stBn, 9th Marines.

LT R. A. CRIST, CHC, USNR, 629399/4105, assigned on 23 October to 2dBn, 4th Marines.

The following chaplains were rotated to new assignments in CONUS:

LT J. L. HEINO, CHC, USNR, 681663/4105, on 1 October.

CER J. W. COHILL, CHC, USN, 555535/4100, on 8 October.

The following reassignments were made during the month of October:

CER M. J. DOERMANN, CHC, USN, 449271/4100, from HqBn to Regimental Chaplain, 12th Marines on 1 October.

LT W. D. WEAVER, CHC, USNR, 716793/4105, from 1stBn 9th Marines to 9th Motor Transport Battalion on 11 October.

LT M. F. WILLARD, CHC, USN, 629399/4100, from 2dBn, 4th Marines to 3d Medical Battalion on 30 October.

**2. DIVINE SERVICES**

3d Marine Division chaplains conducted 273 Sunday Divine Services during the month of October with an attendance of 6,604. Weekday services numbered 288 with a total attendance of 5,957.

8 Memorial Services were held with an attendance of 141.

Chaplain (CPT) F. E. BRISLAN, USA, conducted Jewish services within the 3d Marine Division TAOR from 22 to 26 October.

15 Lay Leader services were held with an attendance of 305.

Latter Day Saints worship services were conducted weekly by Chaplain SMITH, USA, and lay leaders in the Quang Tri/Dong Ha areas.

**3. OPERATIONS**

During October chaplains participated in the following operations:

ENCLOSURE (1)

SCOTLAND: Chaplains ECKER, BEDINGFIELD, TURNER, WILLARD, CRIST, RICHTER, BRAY, CHILDERS, ALLEN, BOND, HUBBLE, FRANKLIN

LANCASTER: Chaplains MIGNONE, ECKER, BEDINGFIELD, BRAY, ALLEN, ZANDSTRA, BOND

NAP/SAL: Chaplains CHILDERS, ZANDSTRA, HUMMER, MCAULIFFE

#### 4. RELATED ACTIVITIES

a. The Division Chaplain held 4 weekly chaplains' meetings at Quang Tri with a total of 46 chaplains attending.

b. A Day of Retreat for chaplains was arranged by the Division Chaplain on 1 October at Quang Tri. Chaplain DOERMANN, 12th Marines Regimental Chaplain, conducted the conferences. 14 Chaplains attended.

c. On 9 October the Division Chaplain, and the Regimental Chaplains of the 4th and 9th Regiments, participated in a special memorial service held at Khe Sanh to commemorate those who died during the first half of 1968.

d. On 18 October the Division Chaplain and the Assistant Division Chaplain were guests of the Head Buddhist Bonze of Quang Tri Province at a luncheon at the Buddhist Headquarters in Quang Tri City.

e. On 20 October the Division Chaplain presented a chalice and paten to Fr. Paul Hean, Vietnamese priest at the Dong Ha Catholic Church. The chalice and paten were a gift from Mr. and Mrs. William Corcoran of Dunedin, Florida in memory of their son, Capt William F. CORCORAN, USMC, killed in Vietnam on 7 June 1968.

f. Chaplains assisted in Civic Action Programs in the 3d Marine Division. Two chaplains are conducting classes in English for Vietnamese students.

g. 16 lectures were held with a total attendance of 458.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY - PERIOD COVERED - 1 - 31 OCTOBER 1968TRAINING

1. FORMAL SCHOOL. Division units utilized formal schools as indicated during the period to supplement on-the-job training and locally conducted training as follows:

A. IN-COUNTRY SCHOOLS

<u>SCHOOL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
REGISTERED PUBLICATIONS	3	
BASIC SUPPLY ACCOUNTING	4	25
MOTION PICTURE OPERATOR		20
VIETNAMESE LANGUAGE		3
MACCORDS ADVISOR ORIENTATION		1
RECONDO		13
SNCO LEADERSHIP INDOCTRINATION		49
SCOUT SNIPER SCHOOL		16
GROUND SURVEILLANCE SCHOOL (AN/PPS6)		9
TELEPHONE KEY MAINTENANCE COURSE		1
TELETYPE CIRCUIT RESTORAL COURSE		1
CABLE SPLICERS COURSE		4

B. OUT-OF COUNTRY SCHOOLS

<u>SCHOOL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
COM SEC/CRYPTO	2	2
NCO LEADERSHIP		33
BASIC INF WPNS REPAIR		8
BASIC AMMO TECH		6
BASIC AIRBORNE		17
EMBARKATION	8	6
CAREER PLANNING		6
SPECIAL WEAPONS TRAINING		7
AO EJECTION SEAT & PRESSURIZATION	3	
LENKHURT 26C MODEM TRNG COURSE		2

2. INFORMAL SCHOOLS. On-the-job training and contact team instruction continued to be the primary means of accomplishing technical training within the division. Contact instruction teams included: M-16 Rifle Contact Team; NBC Team, and the Reciprocal Mobile Training Team; assisting the 2nd ARVN Regt, 1st ARVN Division, and 4th CAG.

3. KIT CARSON SCOUT SCHOOL. A formal school is conducted within the division to train Chieu Hoi as Kit Carson Scouts for assignment to division units. During the month of October a new class was convened for graduation in November.

COMBAT AIR SUPPORT  
OCTOBER 1968

1. Significant Events

a. During this period, fixed wing fighter and attack aircraft flew a total of 2,125 sorties expending 5,016.0-tons of ordnance in support of the Third Marine Division in its area of operations.

Out of 24,854 sorties, 55,606 passengers were transported along with 7897.0-tons of cargo being delivered.

b. Of the above totals, 1,357 fixed wing sorties delivered 3413.5-tons of ordnance on selected targets in the Dong Ha and demilitarized zone area in support of operations LFNUTCHY, LANCASTER II and NAPOLEON/SALINE. Rotary wing aircraft in these same areas transported 13,776 passengers and 1249.0-tons of cargo in support of the same operations.

c. Operation SCOTLAND II in the Vandegrift Combat Base area was supported by 758 fixed wing fighter and attack sorties. These sorties delivered 1602.5-tons of ordnance on selected targets within this area of operations. Helicopters lifted 41,830 passengers and 6,604.8-tons of cargo and supplies to fire support bases and outpost positions in the western portion of the Third Marine Division area of operations.

d. One-hundred-and-eight (108) B-52 ARC LIGHT aircraft struck eighteen (18) targets with 27,000-tons of ordnance being expended in support of the Third Marine Division.

2. New Developments. None.

3. Problems Area. None.

UNCLASSIFIED

## COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1. Command Post Communications. Communication circuits were reoriented for the relocation of 1st Brigade, 5th Division's (Mech) to Camp Red Devil at Quang Tri. Brigade organic communications will be used for inter Brigade communications. Division radio relay links to Con Thien and C-2 are to be deactivated and radio relay operations at those sites assumed by 3d Marines.

2. New Equipment

a. The final operational evaluation report of the PRC-77/KY-38 was submitted to III MAF. The Division's full allowance of PRC-77's and KY-38's has been requested for immediate use upon receipt.

b. Six TRC-97's with two power and antenna units, were received during October. One set was immediately employed at Vandegrift Combat Base for Task Force Hotel.

c. Three new 600 series 400 hz generators PU-670 were placed in service after being modified by an FLSG Brave contact team. Four additional PU-670 generators and antennas are due in to complete the AN/TRC-97C shipment above.

3. Functional Areas.

a. Communication Center. High capacity operations continued through October with 60,382 messages being processed.

b. Wire. Additional service from the 3d MarDiv Tactical Dial system was provided to MCB-7, CEMU-301 and the 1st Det, 620th Tactical Control Squadron, USAF.

c. Radio Relay. Radio relay operations:

(1) MRC-62	4 Links
(2) TRC-27	1 Link
(3) TRC-97	3 Links

d. Maintenance. Action was initiated by Communication Company to obtain an organic supply account. The following units were inspected for condition of Communications-Electronics maintenance:

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- (1) Eleventh Engineer Battalion
- (2) Ninth Motor Transport Battalion
- (3) Third Battalion, Third Marines

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



G-2

PRODUCTION BRANCH

1. During the month of October, the Production Branch continued to support units OpCon to the 3d Marine Division and Higher Headquarters. During the month, the following were prepared and distributed:

- a. PERINTREPS 15 and 16.
- b. Letter Box Numbers (LBN) and Also Known As/Alternate Names (AKA) studies.
- c. Seventy-two overlays of enemy infiltration routes for use in Division OPLAN 37-68.
- d. Monthly target list of new targets.

In addition, statistics of enemy losses were compiled for the Secretary of the Navy.

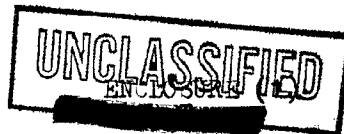
2. The following personnel changes were made:

GySgt STOWE	Returned to CONUS for transfer to the FMCR
SSgt REESE	Reassigned to Task Force Hotel as Task Force Hotel Intelligence Chief.
SSgt ROSS	Reassigned to Division OOB Section as an analyst.
Sgt SMEDLEY	Reassigned from TF Hotel as Plans and Estimates Chief.

3. Plans and Estimates Section. Responsibility for the Division HLZ program was assumed by the Plans and Estimates Section and an HLZ Gazetteer is presently being prepared for all units OpCon to the 3d Marine Division. This Gazetteer, when completed, will contain coordinates, description, size and photos (if available) of all HLZ's in the Division AO.

4. Order of Battle Section. The Order of Battle Section continued to produce tactical intelligence for the 3d Marine Division AO and adjacent areas of interest. Intelligence information was disseminated via the Daily Intelligence Summary, nightly intelligence briefings and weekly briefings for the Chief of Staff and Advisory Team Four, Quang Tri Sector. Special intelligence briefings were presented to IIEMAF G-5, Director of Intelligence Production MACV J-2, 3d Marine Division G-5 and members of the 3d Marine Division G-3.

5. Target Intelligence Section. The Target Intelligence Section maintained and disseminated overlays; map plots of emerging targets; AA/Secondary Explosions; Anti-Rocket; Sensor Activity and Arc Light Strikes. New targets (1001) were added to the Target List during



October. These targets were located throughout the Division Area of Operation and in adjacent areas of interest. An additional 876 targets were acquired from the files of the 1st Air Cav Division (Airmobile), USA, in the expanded 3d Marine Division Area of Operations. Sensor Spotlight Reports were received and relayed on a real-time basis to various using units.

COLLECTION BRANCH

1. During October 1968, the Collection Branch received, processed and disseminated 555 Agent Reports from the following agencies:

- a. 525th Military Intelligence Group
- b. Provincial Reconnaissance Unit.
- c. Census Grievance Center
- d. National Police Special Branch
- e. 7th Counter Intelligence Team
- f. 15th Counter Intelligence Team

2. In addition, numerous intelligence inputs were received from the following:

- a. Military Advisory Command, Vietnam
- b. III Marine Amphibious Force
- c. XXIV Corps
- d. Commander, U.S. Naval Forces, Vietnam
- e. 1st Marine Division
- f. 1st Air Cavalry Division (Airmobile), USA
- g. 101st Airborne Division, USA
- h. Combined Material Exploitation Center
- i. I Corps Advisory Group
- j. Task Force Hotel
- k. Task Force Clearwater
- l. 3d Reconnaissance Battalion
- m. Regiments and Separate Battalions of the 3d Marine Division

3. A total of 117 Detainee Reports were received during the month of October 1968.

4. The Airborne Personnel Detector (Sniffer) was tasked daily. Because of poor weather conditions and non-availability of aircraft, only 6 missions were flown during the month. The APD Pilots are briefed by the Collection Officer prior to the mission and are debriefed immediately upon completion of each mission. The information obtained, is disseminated to Division Units, the Division Fire Support Coordination Center and the G-2 Productions Branch.

UNCLASSIFIED

## 5. Personnel:

## (a) Gains:

SSgt R. H. DALTON

Joined 16 October 1968

LCpl M. L. WEARY

Joined 19 October 1968

## (b) Losses:

Sgt L. A. SALAZAR

Reassigned to Plans and Estimates  
on 30 October 1968.6. Aerial Observer Section.

a. During October 1968, the Division Aerial Observers flew 499 missions for a total of 1,084.0 flight hours. The AO's directed 302 Air Strikes; 72 Artillery Missions; 41 NGF's and 8 photo missions. Enemy losses included 16 confirmed kills; 512 bunkers destroyed; 101 structures destroyed; 8 AA, AW and mortar positions destroyed/damaged; 17 fighting holes destroyed; 50 meters of road destroyed and 1,990 meters of trench line destroyed/damaged.

## b. Personnel

## (1) Gains:

1stLt J.V. MUMFORD

Joined 20Oct68

1stLt R.D. WEBB

Joined 20Oct68

1stLt R.E. LATIMER

Joined 15Oct68

CWO-2 J.W. LUCKENBACK

Joined 26Oct68

## (2) Losses:

1stLt D.M. RAIT

Returned to CONUS 23Oct68

1stLt C.E. RICHARDSON

Returned to CONUS 26Oct68

1stLt J.M. WOOD

Returned to CONUS 26Oct68

1stLt K.L. ANTLE

Returned to CONUS 30Oct68

1stLt R.D. WEBB

Transferred to 3d Recon  
Bn. on 22Oct68

## c. Operations Supported:

- (1) Kentucky
- (2) Napoleon/Saline
- (3) Lancaster II
- (4) Scotland II
- (5) Lamson 271

7. Photo Imagery Interpretation Unit (PIIU)

a. The 3d Marine Division Photo Imagery Interpretation Unit submitted 53 request to XXIV Corps, G-2 Air and the Division Aerial Observers during the month of October 1968. Thirty-four of these request were fulfilled, 9 cancelled and 10 are pending.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

b. A total of 48 aerial photo missions were received of which 37 were distributed to 3d Marine Division Units and attached Army units. The remaining missions were held for basic coverage of the Division AO.

c. A total of 283 reports on Photo, SIAR and IR missions were received and forwarded to units of the Division.

## 8. Interrogation-Translation Teams (ITT)

### a. 7th Interrogation-Translation Team.

(1) During October 1968, the 7th Interrogation-Translation team provided support for Operations Kentucky; Lancaster II; Napoleon/Saline; Scotland II; Trousdale and Trousdale North. Direct support was also provided to the 9th Marines. In addition, interpreters at the Childrens Memorial Hospital, Dong Ha Combat Base, were provided, and one Marine furnished to teach English every Monday and Wednesday at the local school, Dong Ha. The team also processed 13 detainees, of which 7 were innocent civilians, 4 NVA and 2VC.

#### (2) Personnel

(a) SSgt FIELDS  
Sgt MORROW

Returned to CONUS 8Oct68  
Returned to CONUS 30Oct68

b. 15th Interrogation-Translation Team. During October 1968, the Team continued to provide support to the 3d Marine Division, 26th Marines, 18th Surgical Hospital (USA) and Task Force Hotel. In addition, members of the Team participated in Operation Lancaster II. The Team also processed 25 detainees of which 10 were NVA and 15 were VC. The Team maintained liaison with the 1st Bde, 5th Mech Div (USA), 1st Air Cav Div (Airmobile), USA, Quang Tri Chieu Hoi Center, Quang Tri National Police and Quang Tri Province Interrogation Center.

### c. 17th Interrogation-Translation Team.

(1) During October 1968, the Team continued to provide Support to Headquarters, 3d Marine Division and 4th Marines. In addition, support was provided for Operations Scotland II and Nanking as well as 3d Recon Battalion and the 3d Medical Battalion Hospital. The Team also submitted 9 Interrogation Reports to the Division, and screened 15 innocent civilians.

#### (2) Personnel

##### (a) Losses:

CySgt L.C. FRITCHMAN

Returned to CONUS 17Oct68

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

## 9. Interpreter Teams

### a. 3d Interpreter Team

(1) During October 1968, the Team continued to support the 3d Marine Division CP, by operating the Division Document Translation Center (DTC). DTC processed 49 batches of captured documents from which a total of 503 documents were screened, summarized or fully translated. In addition, 15 friendly official documents were processed, resulting in 80 pages of translation.

#### (2) Personnel

##### (a) Gains:

SSgt M.T. SPIES

Joined 6Oct68

### b. 9th Interpreter Team

(1) During October 1968, the Team provided support to the 3d Marine Division Collection Point, 3d Recon Battalion and the 2d Battalion, 3d Marines. Team members participated in Operations Kentucky; Lancaster II; Napoleon/Saline; Scotland II; Trousdale and Trousdale North. Team member Sgt HENDERSON, also acted as an interpreter at the Childrens Memorial Hospital at Dong Ha Combat Base.

#### (2) Personnel

##### (a) Losses:

Capt R.W. HOIM

Reassigned to 3d Recon Bn.  
on 30Oct68

c. 11th Interpreter Team. During October 1968, the Team provided general support to the 3d Marine Division Collection Point, direct support to the 2d Battalion, 3d Marines, and furnished Marine Vietnamese Interpreters to work as Instructor/Interpreters for the Kit Carson Scouts, and supplied a supervisor/interpreter for COMUS in QUANG Tri City. One Marine was also furnished to teach English at the elementary school in Dong Ha every Monday and Wednesday from 0800 to 1000. Team members participated in the following Operations: Kentucky; Lancaster II; Napoleon/Saline; Scotland II; Trousdale and Trousdale North.

## 10. Counterintelligence Teams

### a. 7th Counterintelligence Team

(1) During the month of October 1968, the Team continued to provide Counterintelligence Coverage of Trien Phong, Mai Linh and Mai Lang Districts of Quang Tri Province. The Team also provided support to the 3d Marine Division and Allied Forces in the Southern Quang Tri Province.

#### (2) Personnel

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

## (a) Losses:

1stLt W.A. BROWN  
 SSgt J.E. REAVES  
 Sgt L.D. WYNN  
 Sgt J.C.V. BROWN

Returned to CONUS 14Oct68  
 Returned to CONUS 27Oct68  
 Returned to CONUS 11Oct68  
 Returned to CONUS 26Oct68

b. 15th Counterintelligence Team

(1) During October 1968, the Team continued to support the 3d Marine Division, and source operations in Northern Quang Tri Province. The Team also maintained liaison with GVN and US Agencies in Northern Quang Tri Province.

## (2) Personnel

## (a) Gains:

1stLt B.G. GARDNER  
 SSgt C.N. JOHNSON, Jr.  
 SSgt D.B. KONE

Joined 23Oct68  
 Joined 14Oct68  
 Joined 18Oct68

ADMINISTRATIVE BRANCH

1. During the month of October 1968, the following personnel were joined:

1stLt R.D. WEBB  
 1stLt J.V. MUMFORD  
 Sgt R.A. APONE  
 1stLt J.T. DABBY  
 GySgt K.M. MCLEMORE  
 LtCol J.B. VANAIRESDALE  
 Cpl E. COOPER JR.  
 1Cpl M.L. WEARY  
 PFC L. STYLES  
 Col T.P. O'CALLAGHAN

AO  
 AO  
 Admin  
 SSCT  
 S&C  
 Plans & Projects Officer  
 I/A  
 Collection  
 Map Room  
 Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2

2. During the month of October 1968, the following personnel were transferred:

Sgt D.H. PADGETT  
 Cpl H.S. KOHL  
 1stLt A.N. MANGHAM  
 Cpl K.E. HINZ  
 1stLt D.M. RAIT  
 Cpl S.J. BEIMONTI  
 Sgt J.J. MCKERRAL

PIIU  
 SSCT  
 COLL  
 P&E  
 AO  
 ADMIN  
 SSCT

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

ENEMY LOSSES FOR OCTOBER

OPERATION	: KIA	: DET	: PW : (NVA)	: PW : (VC)	: RET : (NVA)	: RET : (VC)	: CIV : DEF	: INN : CIV	: IWC	: CSWC	: TTL WPNS
LANCASTER II	: 100	: 62	: 3	: 0	: 0	: 0	: 0	: 157	: 10	: 1	: 11
SCOTLAND II	: 120	: 7	: 1	: 0	: 0	: 0	: 0	: 132	: 20	: 8	: 28
NAPOLEON/SALINE	: 81	: 7	: 0	: 0	: 0	: 0	: 0	: 26	: 6	: 0	: 6
KENTUCKY	: 378	: 34	: 3	: 0	: 0	: 0	: 0	: 47	: 256	: 17	: 273
TOTAL	: 679	: 110	: 7	: 0	: 0	: 0	: 0	: 362	: 292	: 26	: 318
	: :	: :	: :	: :	: :	: :	: :	: :	: :	: :	: :

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED  
22

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY  
PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS

1. During the month of October the Psychological Operations objectives were:

- a. Support Chieu Hoi Program.
- b. Exploit VC/NVA battlefield losses.
- c. Lower VC/NVA morale.
- d. Reduce mining and booby trap incidents.
- e. Induce reporting of VC activity.
- f. Discredit VC/NVA.
- g. Instill good health habits in the people.
- h. Encourage support of GVN.
- i. Support rewards program.

2. Psychological Operations supported all named operations and Regimental TAOR's. The DMZ and area above Thon Son Lam was targeted Regularly.

3. The following leaflets by type were delivered by aerial leaflet drops:

<u>Type</u>	<u>No. of Leaflets</u>
a. Chieu Hoi	1,774,000
b. NVA	3,999,000
c. Rewards	1,000,000
d. Other	251,000

4. There were 18 hours and 50 minutes of aerial broadcasts covering the same basic themes in the same general areas as the leaflet drops.

5. There were 39 hours and 5 minutes of ground broadcast in support of the 3rd Marines and 1st Brigade, 5th Infantry Division (M) in Quang Tri Province. General themes were: Vietnamese music, Surrender, Support GVN, and Current events.

ENCLOSURE (1)



6. There were 39 movies shown for 15 hours and 30 minutes. Themes used were: Colorful Parade, Flight in Space, Country Magazine, Prowlers of the Everglades, and cartoons.
7. There were 94,520 leaflets, posters, and Free South newspapers distributed in Quang Tri Province.
8. Forty-two VC/NVA rallied through the Chieu Hoi Program in Quang Tri Province.
9. There were 90 Kit Carsen Scouts employed by the Division. 3rd Marine Division scouts participated on 250 patrols this month and discovered 42 mines and booby traps.
10. The Quang Tri Armed Propaganda Teams were deployed throughout the 3rd Marine Division AO with CAG and 2nd ARVN'S units. The APT's were being used to conduct face to face propaganda, identify VC, gather intelligence information, and security for Quang Tri City.
11. This month ground Broadcast teams have been on six operations with 3rd Marines and 1st Brigade, 5th Infantry Division (M).
12. The NVA campaign was supported with NVA oriented leaflet drops throughout Quang Tri Province. In addition, Rally and Surrender Appeals were air dropped on NVA locations and infiltration routes.

DIVISION SURGEON

## 1. PERSONNEL:

- a. Division Surgeon: CAPT G. E. WIRE, Jr., MC, USN
- b. Medical Administrative Officer: CDR J. W. GUINN, MSC, USN
- c. Medical Officers on board at month's end; 67
  - (1) General Duty Medical Officers 34
  - (2) Specialist Medical Officers 33
- d. Medical Officers joined and detached:
  - (1) Joined 4
  - (2) Detached 2
- e. Medical Service Corps Officers on board at months end: 13
  - (1) Joined 00
  - (2) Detached 00
- f. Navy Nurse Corps Officers on board at months end: 02
  - (1) Joined 00
  - (2) Detached 00
- g. Chaplain Corps Officers on board at months end: 26
  - (1) Joined 02
  - (2) Detached 02
- h. Other naval officers on board at months end: 12
  - (1) Naval Gunfire Liaison Officers 11
  - (2) Judge Advocate General Officers 01

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

1. Hospital Corpsmen on board at months end	1029
(1) Joined	104
(2) Detached	107
(3) KIA	00
(4) MIA	00
(5) Evacuated out of RVN	12

## 2. PREVENTIVE MEDICINE AND SANITATION:

A total of 162 malaria cases was recorded for the Division by PMU, Da Nang which is a reduction of 52% over the September total of 339 cases. There were 393 BUO admissions for a reduction of 3% over the September total of 404 cases. Less exposure and weather changes which reduce the amount of mosquito breeding probably accounted for the reduction.

There were 73 cases of immersion foot seen in 3rd Medical Battalion with the majority being from 1st Battalion 4th Marines and 2nd Battalion 3rd Marines.

## 3. DISEASE:

Third Marine Division personnel referred to the Division Psychiatrist for consultation were 177. There were 116 returned to duty immediately; 23 were evacuated for further treatment; 19 were returned to duty after hospitalization; 14 were recommended for administrative discharge and there are 5 still remaining on the sick list.

There were 82 cases of illness classified under the category of venereal disease. There were 77 cases of gonorrhea; 1 case of non-specific urethritis; 2 cases of syphilis and 2 cases of chancroid.

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The 3d Dental Company provides dental support throughout the TAOR of the 3rd Marine Division to personnel of the Division. In addition, it provides dental prosthetic treatment to Navy personnel of NSA and MCB units in the TAOR. A major dental facility in the Battalion Rears area, Quang Tri Combat Base became operational during the month. Dental prosthetics care is provided at Division CP Clinic, Dong Ha, and CP Clinic, Quang Tri. Assistance to Graves Registration is provided in identification of the dead. Dental company personnel provide support to the Marines Memorial Children's Hospital. On 22 October, the "D" Medical Company dental facility received a direct hit by hostile artillery fire, completely destroying it. Casualties to company personnel were (3) WIA (MEDEVAC) and (4) WIA (minor). Another tropical hut is presently being converted to a smaller facility. Another prosthetics laboratory is being constructed at Division CP Clinic, Dong Ha. The Repair section was moved to Quang Tri.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

OPERATIONS

1. SCOTLAND. On the 4th of October, fire support bases were established at LZ Nanking, LZ Stormy, and LZ Hawk. On 5 October Operation Scotland (Nanking) commenced with 3/4 and 2/4 conducting a heliborne assault on objectives in the vicinity of Lang Vei, north and south of Route 9. Both objectives were seized with no enemy contact. The attack continued to the east astride Route 9. On 6 October 1/4 conducted a heliborne assault on an objective southwest of Lang Vei. There was no enemy opposition. Concurrently, the 3d and 4th battalions of the 2d ARVN Regiment conducted a heliborne assault into LZ Mallard, northwest of Khe Sanh. These ARVN battalions continued the attack to seize Hills 881 S, 881 N, and 558. During the next six days, friendly forces continued the attack to the east and secured local objectives in their respective zones of action.

During this period there were several contacts with small NVA elements and isolated small-scale mortar attacks.

During this operation, the 4th Marines uncovered numerous grave sites containing over 90 NVA bodies and several caches containing over 300 mortar rounds, 60 cases of .50 cal ammunition, 25 AT Mines, 140 grenades and 60 gas masks.

On the 12th of October, 3/4 and the two ARVN battalions shifted their attack to the north toward the division objective of Lang Suat with 3/4 establishing Fire Support Base Gurkha. On 23 October, 2/4 was helilifted to FSB Alpine and conducted operations to the northwest. For the remainder of the month 3/4 continued search and clear operations northwest of FSB Gurkha, and 2/4 continued to attack north and west toward the Laotian border. For October the results for the Scotland (Nanking) Operation were: 132 NVA(C). Friendly casualties were: 3 KIA, 6 WIA(E) and 3 WIA(M).

During October, the 9th Marines conducted several search and clear operations and one search and cordon operation. On the 3d of October, 3/9, 2/9 and 3/4 conducted a search and cordon operation of the villages of Doc Kin and Ben Son in the Mai Loc TAOR and apprehended 40 detainees. A number of these proved to be prominent members of the VC infrastructure.

During the early stages of operation Scotland (Nanking) 2/9 provided security for the fire support bases in the Khe Sanh area while 3/9 and 1/9 conducted operations in the vicinity of Vandegrift Combat Base and Ca Lu and operated from fire support bases in that area. During the latter half of the month 2/9 conducted operations in the vicinity of LZ Torch, while 3/9 operated in the vicinity of hills 504 and 715 west of Vandegrift Combat Base. There were several minor contacts with small NVA units and several mortar attacks on friendly positions, but there were no major ground contacts with

UNCLASSIFIED

REDACTURE (1)

the enemy. Total casualties for the month were:

FR KIA 4  
WIA (E) 20  
WIA (M) 27

EN KIA NVA(C) 137  
VC (C) 1  
POW 1  
DET 59  
IWC 26  
OSWC 7

2. NAPOLÉON/SALINE. During the month of October, 1st Antrac Battalion operated from Cua Viet, C-4 and Oceanview. C Co, 3d Tanks operated in the vicinity of My Loc and Mai Xa Thi, and, in conjunction with the provisional rifle company from 1st Antrac Battalion conducted several cordon operations in the vicinity of Xuan Khanh. During the 1st half of the month, minor contacts with small units of NVA/VC resulted in 6 NVA(C).

On the 22nd of October, H/2/9, supported by tanks and antiaircraft, assumed a blocking and fire support position at Ha Loi Trung near the DMZ border. On the 23rd of October, 2nd ARVN Regiment attacked across the Southern boundary of the DMZ to the north of Ha Loi Trung while Task Force 1/61 attacked into the DMZ northeast of A-4. The 2nd ARVN Regiment supported by Co A, 3rd Tank Battalion trapped a battalion of NVA between their position and the sea. Using artillery, air, and naval gunfire to support a combined tank/infantry attack, 112 NVA were killed. Sixty-three of these were killed by Co A, 3d Tank Battalion. Contact was broken at 1700 on the 23rd of October. From 24-31 October there were no major contacts with the enemy. Total casualties for the month were:

FR KIA 1  
WIA (E) 5  
WIA (M) 4

EN NVA(C) 73  
DET 9  
IWC 2

3. KENTUCKY. During the month of October, the 1st BDE/5th Inf (Mech) conducted two successful operations against NVA forces. Through the first two weeks of the month there was one significant ground contact. On the 14th of October at 0845, B/1/61 and C/1/61 made contact with an estimated platoon of NVA well-entrenched in heavily fortified bunkers. While the enemy employed small arms, 60mm mortars and RPG's, friendly units employed tanks and supporting arms. Contact lasted 5 hours resulting in 26 NVA(C). Friendly casualties were 3 KIA, 15 WIA(E), and 2 WIA(M). Three tanks and one APC were destroyed by enemy mines and RPG fire.

On the 23rd, Task Force 1/61 in conjunction with the 2nd ARVN Regiment attacked into the DMZ. While the ARVN conducted search and clear operations north of Ha Loi Trung along the coast, Task Force 1/61 attacked into the DMZ north of A-3. There were only minor contacts on the 23rd, but on the 24th and 25th, Task Force 1/61 became heavily engaged with an estimated NVA battalion in well-fortified bunkers. A/1/61 made the first contact at 1810 on the 24th resulting in 65 NVA (C).

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~SECRET~~

The next morning A/1/61 renewed contact at 0839 and B/1/61, linking up with A/1/61, became heavily engaged at 0839. While 1/61 attacked to the northeast against the enemy flank, B/1/61 assaulted and overran a bunker complex, capturing one 82mm mortar, two 60mm mortars, two .50 cal anti-aircraft weapons and one RPG launcher. Throughout the engagement, Task Force 1/61 utilized maximum artillery, air, naval gunfire and armor resulting in 231 NVA(C), 251 IWC and 17 CSWC. Friendly casualties were 4 KIA, 21 WIA(E) and 3 WIA(M). For the remainder of the month, the 1st Bde, 5th Inf Mech continued to exploit minor contacts north of A-3 and recovered their damaged vehicles in the DMZ. Total casualties for the month were:

FR KIA 7  
WIA(E) 13  
WIA(M) 0

EN NVA 360 (C)  
POW NVA 1  
POW VC 1  
DET 4  
IWC 256  
CSWC 24

4. LANCASTER. For the greater portion of October, 2/26, 2/3 and 1/3 continued to operate in and along the southern portion of the DMZ, while 3/3 provided security for Fire Support Bases Catapult and Winchester and positions along Route 9.

2/3 operated in the northwestern portion of the Lancaster AO below the southern boundary of the DMZ. As 2/3 moved west they engaged squad and platoon-size NVA units in well-fortified bunkers. Using supporting arms, the Marines of 2/3 cleared the bunkers with few casualties.

2/26 operating along the trace of Route 1022 engaged squad and platoon sized NVA elements entrenched in bunker complexes. The clashes with the NVA were short and intense, with heavy use of supporting arms to assist the Marine infantry in clearing the bunker complexes. While searching the captured bunker complexes, 640 rounds of 152mm artillery ammunition, 90 rounds of 85mm artillery ammo, 66 rounds of 82mm mortar ammo and over 10,000 rounds of 12.7mm ammunition were discovered.

At 1600 on the 18th of October, 2/26 boarded ships and returned to the operational control of SLF-A.

From the 18th to the 26th of October, 1/3 and 2/3 continued search and clear operations in the northern Lancaster AO. During the remainder of the month there were no significant contacts. Total casualties for the month were:

FR KIA 11  
WIA(E) 115  
WIA(M) 7

EN NVA(C) 104  
POW 3  
IWC 8  
CSWC 1  
DET 8

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

CIVIL AFFAIRS1. Revolutionary Development

a. Under the present RD training program conducted by Sector Forces, three PF platoons have been trained along with six RF companies. The province has a total of 12 CAPS working with 20 PF platoons, an increase of 5 CAPS for the month. With the assignment of MAT 1-48 to Trieu Phong on 23 October, this province now has 5 of its authorized 8 MAT teams.

b. One new RD Cadre Group was formed during October and has been organized for in-Province training. It has started training at the Agriculture Extension School in Nhou Bien. The RD Cadre Groups have formed two new 4-T Clubs. In keeping with the Special Pacification Plan, the Self-Help Management Committee of the RD Council has been active during the last half of the month inspecting new applications for unfunded self-help projects. These projects are located in the area adjacent to the RD area and in hamlets that were previously considered contested or at least, insecure at night. General LAC, Vice Minister of Revolutionary Development, indicated at the RD Seminar in Vung Tau that funding instructions would be forthcoming for the Special Pacification Campaign. This has been interpreted to mean that there will be increased flexibility in the use of funded projects in hamlets other than those originally assigned.

2. Division Civil Affairs Activities

a. G-5 is sponsoring a 4-T Club, similar to a 4-H Club, in which Vietnamese youth are instructed on agricultural and domestic skills.

b. CORDS with G-5 assistance, has erected a bakery in Cam Lo District to bake CORDS flour into bread for the Cam Lo Refugees.

c. 29,000 pounds of food was helilifted into the Cua Valley Brou Settlement by the G-5 Section thereby providing the only source of food for the settlement until a crop productivity is established.

d. Scholarship Program. Seven students are presently on scholarships and attending school in Quang Tri City. By the end of the school year, G-5 has plans for supporting 123 additional students.

~~SECRET~~ **DECLASSIFIED**  
Enclosure (1)



e. Personal Response Program. Two Personal Response Courses were held during October. The 21st PR Course was held on 10 October 1968 consisting of 5 hours of instruction to 19 NCOs. The 22nd PR Course was held on 26 October 1968 consisting of 5½ hours of instruction and a 3 hour tour of Quang Tri City. Six SNCOs and twelve officers attended this course.

f. MedCap/DentCaps. A total of 15,436 Vietnamese civilians were treated by the 3d Marine Division units at MedCaps and DentCaps during the month of October.

### 3. Civic Action Projects

a. MCB-7 has built a 5 room school house at Cam Lo to replace the village school which was badly damaged during past fighting.

b. 1st AA Platoon, has worked up a contract between the Dong Ha Combat Base Coordinator and the Chief of Dong Luong Village whereby the base will deliver messhall garbage for livestock feed to a sanitary shed built by the villagers on highway # 1. The villagers in turn will provide free garbage pick up for Dong Ha City.

c. The 26th General Support Group has accepted the responsibility for the upgrading of the Quang Tri Provincial Hospital. An asphalt deck around the hospital and repair work to the Pediatric Ward are but two of the improvements being planned for the hospital.

d. 1st AmTrac Bn along with technical and material assistance from CBMU-301 and with volunteer refugee labor, built a 5 room school house in Cua Viet.

e. MCB-7 has completed rehabilitation of the existing 26 bed hospital in Dong Ha City. Repairs to doors and screens, and painting have been accomplished. The installation of plumbing and electrical systems are contemplated as next steps in the renovation.

f. The 3d Marine Division Memorial Children's Hospital Brick Factory has produced over 15,000 bricks for the construction of the hospital. To date, over \$25,000 has been received from Marine donations for construction of the hospital.

g. The 12th Marines with the District Chief of Dong Ha performed repair work on the Bo De Buddhist School, which was shattered by recent bombings. Also, a small teacher's office and a playground were built.

UNCLASSIFIED

## LOGISTICS

1. Significant Eventsa. General

(1) The Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4 and the Special Staff Sections under the cognizance of the G-4 made over 100 Staff Visits to Division Units.

(2) On 6 October 1968, cargo in the amount of 4,253 short tons was delivered across the Dong Ha Ramp. This cargo consisted of class I through V and is a record in tonnage for a 24 hour period.

(3) During the Commanding General's Technical Inspections, the G-4 Motor Transport, Engineer, Embarkation, Supply, and Ordnance Officers inspected the 11th Engineer Battalion, 9th Motor Transport Battalion, and 3d Medical Battalion during the month of October.

(4) Due to a tropical storm, lines of communication were interrupted. On 14 October 1968, both the Khe Gia and Cam Lo bridges were washed away. A ferry was placed into operation to provide service at the Cam Lo crossing on Route 561. Route 9 was opened for traffic to Camp Carroll on 15 October and to Vandegrift Combat Base on 17 October, however, work still continues on both the Cam Lo and Khe Gia bridges.

(5) On 22 October 1968, utilizing two LCM-6's and two FBR's a test run down the Song Thach Han River to Quang Tri was conducted in order to determine the feasibility of a ramp at Quang Tri. Initial results of this test was considered very satisfactory.

(6) On 26 October 1968, a composite platoon from 9th Marines consisting of 1 Officer and 45 enlisted personnel were helo lifted from Vandegrift Combat Base to the Battleship New Jersey as guests of the Officers and crew. The platoon returned to Vandegrift Combat Base on 28 October 1968.

b. Combat Damage. During the month of October the following major items of equipment sustained combat damages:

<u>TYPE EQUIPMENT</u>	<u>SER NO</u>	<u>CAUSE</u>	<u>DISPOSITION</u>
LVTF-5A1	106485	Mine	Repaired
LVTF-5A1	107672	Mine	Repairs in Progress
LVTF-5A1	107530	Mine	Repairs in Progress
LVTF-5A1	108511	Mine	Code H
M5A3	202058	Mine	Repaired
M5A3	201890	Mine	Repairs in Progress

Enclosure (1)

c. Truck Convoys. During the month of October:

(1) 9th Motor Transport Battalion drove 36,179 miles transporting 14,263 short tons of cargo and 18,690 personnel.

(2) 3d Motor Transport Battalion drove 54,087 miles transporting 3,530 short tons of cargo and 30,089 personnel.

(3) One hundred two resupply convoys traveled in the 3d Marine Division area of operation consisting of an average of 26 vehicles transporting an average of 263 personnel and 11 short tons of cargo.

d. Embarkation

(1) On 2 October 1968: Moved 2/26 rear from Dong Ha LCU Ramp to USS PRINCETON via LCU/170.

(2) On 4 October 1968: Security Platoon from 1/3 moved to III MAF via C-130 from Quang Tri Airfield.

(3) On 12-23 October 1968: 2nd Troop, 4th of 12th, USA, moved from Dong Ha LCU Ramp to Hue via LCU.

(4) On 16 October 1968: Moved one battery of 12th Marines from Dong Ha LCU Ramp to Con Viet via LCU's.

(5) On 18 October 1968: 2/26 moved to III Task Force Group off Con Viet via their own boats.

(6) On 22 October 1968: Division Embarkation Officer and Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4 (Plans) made test run via LCU-8 to proposed Quang Tri Ramp site on Con Viet River.

(7) On 24 October 1968: Con Viet River was closed to traffic until 0945 due to a mining incident.

Sea Lift: Hanoi to Dong Ha - 263 LCU/170's	27,141 2/7
24 LAT's	10,719 2/7
106 Fuel barges	13,651 2/7
TOTAL	51,511 2/7

Air Lift: Hanoi to Dong Ha via C-130/G-123	8,724 2/7
Hanoi to Quang Tri via C-130/G-123	4,115 2/7
TOTAL	12,839 2/7

Enclosure (1)

e. Food Services. During the month of October 1968 the 3d Marine Division Food Services Program consisted of 49 operational messes supported by 513 personnel in OF 33. Of the total messes in operation, 29 are semi-permanent field messes housed in TPCS structures and the remaining 22 are temporary field messes. Subsistence support provided Army, Navy and Marine Corps personnel of this command average 26,016 rations daily. Approximately 34% of the total rations fed daily consisted of Meal, Combat, Individual and approximately 66% were subsisted on the Expeditionary Force Menu. The Expeditionary Force Menu is based on MDO F10110.17, Chapter 4. The Marine Corps Expeditionary Force Menu (Tropic) and both perishable and nonperishable components are utilized. The Meal, Combat, Individual is utilized only where operational requirements preclude serving Expeditionary Force Menu.

f. Supply. The overall supply support received by the 3d Marine Division was satisfactory, however, some items became or continued to be critical. The following items of supply were critical as of the end of the month:

- (1) Light Aiming Post M-14
- (2) Clevis Assy (lg)
- (3) Clevis Assy (sm)
- (4) Sling 20,000lbs
- (5) Tube 1100X20
- (6) Tire 1100X20
- (7) Tire 900X20
- (8) Inner Tube (FIM-38)
- (9) Tire 1100X15
- (10) Gas Mask, All sizes
- (11) Antenna Support
- (12) Xenon Searchlight
- (13) GTH Batteries
- (14) Typewriters
- (15) Jungle Utilities
- (16) Bond Paper

#### g. Engineers

(1) The 3d Marine Division received engineer support from a Division and Force Engineer Battalion and two Naval Construction Battalions during October. Maintenance and utilities support was also furnished by GBNV-301 at Dong Ha, Quang Tri, Cua Viet, and PCB Vandegrift. Map coordinates below are taken from MAP: Vietnam, AMS Series L7014, Sheets 6442III, 6442II, and 6342I. Major engineer projects included:

(a) Maintenance/Upgrading of Route #1. Upgrading of Route #1 to MACV standards continued except the period 15-17 October due to tropical storms.

Enclosure (1)

(b) Maintenance of Route #561. Upgrading continues.

(c) Bridges and Culverts. Installation of single reinforcement transom under M-6 bridge at coordinates YD0265562 completed. The 353 foot transom trestle bridge at coordinates YD1148604 was first inundated and then washed down stream on 14 October 1968. A 5 float reinforced ferry was put into operation until the river became low enough to ford. Work commenced on salvage of the span washed down stream, and installation of a M416 floating bridge on 24 October 1968. Recovery is 10% complete.

(2) Sequential Listing of Significant Events

(a) 1-31 October - Construction of 200'x160' earth work parking pad at Vandegrift Combat Base completed, crushed rock to be applied. In addition 30 LZ's were cleared/constructed by engineer units.

(b) 1-31 October - FSB Mack coordinates (XD969617) six (6) 105 gun positions and twelve (12) ammo berms completed. FSB Hawk coordinates (XD893406) four (4) 155 gun positions. FSB Non King coordinates (XD800455) twelve (12) 105 gun positions and twenty four (24) ammo berms. FSB Alpine (YD758532) nine (9) 105 positions. FSB Robin (YD909337) five (5) 155 gun positions and 1 ammo pit.

(3) Engineer Vehicles Damaged Due to Enemy Action. None

(4) Military Construction. Construction and maintenance continues at all combat bases.

(5) Base Development

(a) Construction in the Division AO continued to be essentially limited to MER construction. Heavy rains delayed completion of most horizontal work by about two weeks.

(b) DHCB: Renovation of the Dong Ha ASP is 96% complete. Construction of MER troop billets continued. The laundry facility for FASG-B was completed.

(c) QTCB: Work on the 2nd increment of the ASP is 30% complete. The access road to Camp Red Devil is 70% complete. MER hut construction for 3d Marine Division units was essentially completed. MER showers were completed, as were 500-man messhalls for 3d Recon Bn, 9th Marines and 3d Marines and a 250-man messhall for 3/12.

(d) VCB: Approximately 35 strongbacks/soahuts and five 100-man messhalls were completed. One 100-man messhall was completed at Ca Lu. Construction began on 20-18'x24' living bunkers.

Enclosure (1)

**(6) Combat Operations**

(a) Total number of mine sweeps conducted visual/deliberate - 476.

(b) Total meters swept - 2,164,000.

(c) Mines and booby traps destroyed

1 - 60mm round destroyed in place

11 - mines destroyed in place

10 lbs TNT with line and fuse detonator destroyed in place

(d) Tunnels Destroyed. 1 tunnel 12 feet deep.

(e) Enemy Facilities/Ordnance Destroyed

164 bunkers of various sizes

13 M-14 mines

669 chicom claymores (DH-10)

2 4.2 rockets

1 3.5 rockets

1 81mm rnd

9 M-72 (LAWS)

177 60mm rnds

691 82mm rnds

585 61mm rnds

2503 lbs TNT

56 152mm rnds

33 105mm rnds

100 75 pack howitzer rnds

12 satchel charges

8 40mm rnds

40 90mm rnds

3 rifle grenades

1000 50cal rnds

400 30cal rnds

7 cans 82mm boosters

3 cans 60mm boosters

21 cans 82mm fuses

228 chicom grenades

2 rockets (type unk)

1050 7.62mm

1 82mm mortar pit

9 AP mines

374 RPG rnds

327 Russian AT mines

21 122mm rockets

56 80mm rockets

111 107 recoil rifle rnds

6020 12.7 rnds

1847 RPG fuses & dat

880,800 AK-47 rnds

46 AK-47 mags

3 57mm recoil rifle rnds

26 M-79 rnds

1 B-40 rockets

10 cans 60mm increments

15 cans 82mm increments

175 lbs NVA 782 gear

**(7) Engineers in Combat Support Role**

(a) Shore Party provided HST's in support of operations Lancaster II, Scotland II, Pechantas Forest. Provided other HST's to 3d, 9th, and 12th Marine Regiments. Provided security for the ICU Ramp at Dong Ha.

Enclosure (1)

(b) In addition the following engineer support was furnished:

- 1 platoon in direct combat support of 26th Marines
- 2 platoons in direct combat support of 4th Marines
- 1 platoon in direct combat support of 3d Marines
- 1 platoon in direct combat support of 9th Marines

(8) Duel Blade

(a) Primary effort in October continued to be installation of concrete/steel fighting bunkers at A and C combat operating base sites. However as of 25 October 1968 this construction was discontinued. Progress to date is as follows:

<u>SITE</u>	<u>NUMBER PROGRAMMED</u>	<u>NUMBER IN PROGRESS</u>	<u>NUMBER COMPLETE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
A-1 (ARVN)	100	28	56	
A-2 (ARVN)	200	46	84	2 w/chain link fence
C-1 (ARVN/USA)	200	48	150	150 w/chain link fence
A-3 (USA)	66	0	66	
A-4 (USA)	85	0	85	
C-2 (USA)	105	0	105	
C-3 (USA)	71	0	0	
C-4 (USA/USMC)	75	0	0	
Ca Lu (USMC)	130	0	0	
Camp Carroll (USMC)	80	0	0	
Thon Son Lam (USMC)	128	0	0	
Vandegrift (USMC)	108	0	0	

(b) Concrete end walls for multi plate steel arch bunkers number 170 completed of 600 total.

(c) During the month, incidents of structural shifting and ground settling resulted in failure of several 18'X24' bunkers at sites A-4 and C-2. In all cases these bunkers had been in place for at least one year and should be replaced by permanent installation.

(d) Routes #1 and #9 continue to be open following failure of Cam Lo bridge, Various expedients are employed; class 60 ferry, fording etc.

2. Problem Areas

a. General. T/E shortages, unacceptable deadline rates, and shortages of 2nd Echelon repair/components parts for Engineer equipment continues to be the most significant problem confronting the Division. The 3d and 11th Engineer Battalions and the 3d Shore Party Battalion remain in a degraded CREPT status due to a lack of response to these problems areas.

Enclosure (1)

b. Services. The laundry facilities have deteriorated somewhat as a direct result of maintenance problems in equipment. It continues to be marginal throughout the Division's area of operation.

c. Power Generators. The high deadline rate of generators seriously hampers the Division's ability to provide adequate power to forward areas. Only 33% of those on hand assets are operational, the remaining generators are in field maintenance facilities or in the rebuild program.

d. External Maintenance Support. A major factor in the high deadline rate is related to equipment evacuated to field maintenance facilities. The time frame in which items of equipment are returned to the user from the maintenance cycle is not responsive to meet the demands of the Division.

Enclosure (1)



GROUND SURVEILLANCE SECTION1. ORGANIZATION:

a. Strength of the section has been reduced two below the manning level due to early rotation of two Marines;

PERSONNEL LOSSES

ROWE, D.L.	Sgt	2231470/5931	Rotated CONUS 28 Oct 68
FLORES, A.	Cpl	2335670/0311	Rotated CONUS 28 Oct 68

PROJECTED LOSSES

None

PERSONNEL GAINS

SOPER, M.A. LtCol 060803/2502/5905 Joined 8 Oct 68

2. TRAINING:

a. A demonstration of Ground Surveillance Equipment Operations was presented to the Commanding General on the night of 6 October.

b. Two periods of formal instruction were presented during the month of October. An operators course for Sergeants thru Private was held from 10-17 October. An officers/Staff NCO operators and employment course was held from 25 October to 29 October.

c. Two enlisted instructors were sent TAD to III MAF on 26 October to attend the PPS-6 Operators/Technicians two week course. The school commenced classes 28 October 1968.

3. LIAISON:

a. During the reporting period, the following liaison visits were conducted by personnel of the Third Marine Division Ground Surveillance Section:

(1) The Ground Surveillance Officer visited III MAF and the First Marine Air Wing on 1 October concerning procurement of aircraft for sensor field seeding and readout.

(2) The Assistant Ground Surveillance Officer and the Maintenance Officer made a staff visit to the Third Marines GP on 4 October. The visit was made to coordinate surveillance operations with the Regimental S-2 and Comm-Elect Section.

(3) A two man contact team was sent to A-3 (1/61) to set up a

DECLASSIFIED

PFS-5 on 13 October.

(4) The Assistant Ground Surveillance Officer attended the DUEL BLADE Construction Conference at III MAF on 15 October.

(5) The Assistant Ground Surveillance Officer and three men made a staff visit to the 4th Marines and Task Force Hotel on 18 October. Units included 1/4 and 3/4. The purpose of the visit was to effect liaison with the 4th Marines concerning Project 972.

(6) A four man contact team emplaced (4) Sandia SIDs in the vicinity of A-3 on 20 October 1968.

(7) The Assistant Ground Surveillance Officer travelled to A-4 on 23 October to participate in the testing of Ships Binoculars as a possible replacement for the presently used BC Scope. The tests concluded on 24 October after a one week period of observation and comparison.

b. During the reporting period, the following visits were made by representatives of other Headquarters:

(1) BrigGen ANTONNELLI, Vice Director, Defense Communications Planning Group (DCPG), visited the Hq, 3d MarDiv on 2 October, concerning employment of Ground Surveillance Devices in the Division AO.

(2) LtCol A. CANNON, Communications-Electronics Officer, Hq, USARV, visited the Hq, 3d MarDiv on 12 October. Discussions were conducted involving maintenance problems and technical assistance regarding the AN/PFS-5 Radar.

(3) Major KNIGHT, U.S. Army Combat Developments Command Representative, visited the Hq, 3d MarDiv on 22 October. He recorded the main problems encountered with field usage of the AN/PFS-5 Radar set.

(4) LtGen LAVELLE, Director, DCPG, visited the Hq, 3d MarDiv on 29 October. General LAVELLE presented diplomas at the graduation exercises of the Officers/Staff NCO class and then was briefed on the current Ground Surveillance posture in the Third Marine Division.

#### 4. COLLECTIONS AND REPORTING:

a. AN/PFS-25: One target was acquired which was fired upon with unknown results.

b. AN/PFS-5 & 6: During the month of October, twelve targets were acquired with 10 fire missions initiated. Nine of these were

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

acquired by First Amtrac Battalion at C-4 and Oceanview. A recon of the area after one mission which was called by Bravo Company, First Amtrac Battalion (Oceanview), revealed three (3) confirmed enemy KIA's.

c. AN/TVS-4 (NOD): Two targets were acquired during the month; both were fired upon.

d. AN/PVS-2 (Starlight Scope): Two targets were acquired during October with negative action taken. One was a UFO sighting by Bravo Company, First Amtrac Battalion, at Oceanview; the object reported was seen moving towards Tiger Island.

e. MSS-3 (Searchlight Vehicle): Negative illumination missions were reported during the month of October.

f. HANDSID:

(1) Three HANDSIDS were emplaced by the Third Recon Battalion on Hill 824 (YD019395), on the 25th of October. One HANDSID was reported giving alarms. The recon team at Hill 824 reported also hearing a voice at this time. A four man team checked area and found footprints and dog prints and the SID gone. A fire mission was called with negative results.

(2) The two HANDSIDS on Hill 950 (XD845455), being readout by F 2/4, reported one alarm which was fired upon.

g. IGLOO WHITE SENSORS: Due to priority of Operation "COMMANDO HUNT" and lack of assets, IGLOO WHITE sensors were not emplaced in the Division AO during the month of October.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

## COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

## FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION

## 1. COMMAND EMPHASIS:

a. Division offensive operations continued in the eastern DMZ area. Major actions again were conducted by the 1st Bde., 5th Inf (Mech) on 23-25 October in the DMZ area northeast of Con Thien, and by the 2nd ARVN Regt. on 23 October in the coastal area of the eastern DMZ. All actions were preceded by a coordinated attack by artillery, NGF, Tac air and Arc Lights.

b. The FSOC TIO section initiated a procedure to disseminate daily a list of targets recommended for inclusion in nightly fire plans of unit FSOC's. This data is submitted to the respective regimental FSOC's by 1100 each day for analysis and use as deemed appropriate. Target intelligence data include grids, descriptions, sources, and dates.

c. Enemy artillery activity increased during the month while mortar activity declined. Effort is continuing to maintain accurate enemy artillery positions which are within range of 3rd MarDiv units.

## 2. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

a. AMMUNITION EXPENDITURES

	<u>JULY</u>	<u>AUGUST</u>	<u>SEPTEMBER</u>	<u>OCTOBER</u>	<u>% CHANG SEP-OC!</u>
ARC LIGHT (tons)	6,600	5,250	3,150	2,700	-14
AIR (tons)	8,979	5,595	5,246	5,442	+ 4
ARTY (rds)	225,137	225,137	175,958	157,020	-11
NGF (rds)	47,950	47,950	17,539	18,038	+ 3

b. DISTRIBUTION OF FIRES

(1) The decrease in direct support fires this month was due to a continuing decrease of enemy activity in the Division AO.

(2) The increase in air and NGF ordnance expended was due to the increasing counter-battery efforts by these fire support agencies. 28% (5,390) of all the missions in the Division AO were conducted in the Operation Thor area.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~SECRET~~

(3) 16% (3,511) of the missions reported to the FSIC were observed; the remaining 82% (15,824) were unobserved, including night time unobserved fires.

(4) During October, Arc Light missions were employed primarily in suppression/destruction roles against hard targets in the eastern DMZ and in southeastern NVN. Of the 17 Arc Light targets struck, 2 in the central DMZ and 1 on the eastern coast of the DMZ were in support of ground operations by BLT 2/26 and the 2nd ARVN Regt., respectively. In both cases the commanders involved reported the strikes to be extremely successful in disrupting enemy organization and counter-offensive capabilities.

(5) The U.S.S. New Jersey (BB-62) fired in direct support of the 1st Bde, 5th Inf (Mech) operating in the central DMZ, as well as on targets published in the target planning list.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PART IIISEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1 Oct

B/1/11 at YD 013682 rec'd heavy S/A, AWP & Mortar fire. Arty & A/S called on enemy posn. Results: 4 NVA/KIA(C)

Journal entry # 99

A/1/9 at 903647 AO noticed 3-4 NVA at above grid running into new bunker complex. Also saw 2 NVA at XD 905663 and 2 NVA at 914633. Directed F/W air strikes on above enemy posn. Results: 6 NVA/KBA (C)

Journal entry # 101

3d Recon at YD 206550 made contact with 7 NVA. Fired M60 & M79. Results: 3 NVA/KIA(C).

Journal entry # 102

CG 3dMarDiv assumed OPCON of 2/26 from CG TF Hotel and same DTG passed OPCON to 3d Marines

CG 3dMarDiv assumed OPCON of 1/4 (-) from 3d Marines and same DTG passed OPCON to CG TF Hotel

CG 3dMarDiv assumed OPCON of 2/3 from 3d Marines and same DTG passed OPCON to CG TF Hotel

3 Oct

Biv AO spotted 1 NVA on road at XD 986689. Ran A/S. Results: 1 NVA/KBA(C).

Journal entry # 54

4 Oct

Biv AO at XD 974687 observed bunkers complex. Ran 3 A/s. Results: 1 NVA/KBA (C).

Journal entry # 66

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

Div AO at XB 912642 observed 2 NVA dead. Results: 2 NVA/KIA (C).

Journal entry # 96

CG 3dMarDiv assumed OPCON of first Plt B/1/3 from 3d Marines and same BTG passed OPCON to CG XXIV Corps for further chop to CG III MAF as security augmentation plt HASCo III MAF

CG 3dMarDiv assumed OPCON H/2/3 from CG TF Hotel and same BTG passed OPCON to 3d Marines

5 Oct

NGF observer called 16" mission on bunkers at YD 159756. Results: 3 bunkers dest, 1 NVA/KIA (C).

Journal entry # 10

6 Oct

Div AO at YD 170762 spotted 2 NVA in bomb crater. Called Arty man. Results: 2 NVA/KIA(C).

Journal entry # 39

Div AO at YD 170762 spotted 3-5 NVA in open. Fired 9 rds 155HOW HE. Results: 2 NVA/KIA(C).

Journal entry # 46

7 Oct

A/1/4 at 855355 found graves containing 33 NVA bodies 1-3 months old. Found 1 AK-47, 1 81mm mortar mount, 2 82mm mort mounts, 64 82mm mortar rounds, 4 rifle grenades, 4 beehy traps, 27 81mm mort rds, 5 AT mines. Results: 33 NVA/KIA(C).

Journal entry # 46

3d Recon observed 5 NVA at YD 053343, team initiated SAF and insert Hele crew fired on enemy. Results: 5 NVA/KIA (C).

Journal entry # 72

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

8 Oct

UNCLASSIFIED

1st Amtrac Bn at YD 328665 came in contact with sqd size NVA/VC element. Fired SAF and M-79's. Results: 5 NVA/KIA (C).

Journal entry # 11

2/26 at 988693 fired counter battery at suspected enemy bunkers and arty position. Ran F/W on grid also. Results: 3 NVA/KBA (C).

Journal entry # 52

H/2/26 made contact with 20-30 NVA at 988689. Called in 81mm on enemy mort position at 990693. F/W was run at 990691. Results: 17 NVA/KIA(C).

Journal entry # 114

9 Oct

3d Recon at YD 365665 team was inserted in ambush position, unk number of enemy moved through killing zone. Team initiated the ambush, at same time team began receiving SAF from approx 10 enemy. Tm withdrew, A reaction force was inserted from Qua Viet. Results: 3 NVA/KIA (C).

Journal entry # 43

10 Oct

C/1/4 at 871345 while on ptl made contact with approx 10 NVA dressed in white carrying machete. Returned SAF, M-79, 81mm arty, 60mm and air strikes. Results: 7 NVA/KIA(C).

Journal entry # 80

H/2/26 at 998690 while passing through above grid 17(C) NVA were physically counted. No weapons, no personal gear. Results: 17 NVA/KIA (C).

Journal entry # 113

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

12 Oct  
3d Recon at YD 068608 Tm heard movement 15-25 meters from their position, rec'd 3 rds 60mm, est 12-15 NVA. Threw M-26's, fired M-79 rds and called arty. Results: 3 NVA/KIA (C).

13 Oct  
Journal entry # 15  
E/2/3 at 833674 made contact with est plt in bunkers, exchanged SAF, 81mm and 155 Arty. Results: 6 NVA/KIA (C).

16 Oct  
Journal entry # 50  
CG 3dMarDiv assumed OPCON A Trp 4/12 CAV from 1st Bde, 5th Inf (Mech) and same BTG passes OPCON that unit to CO 101st Abn Div.

18 Oct  
E/2/4 at 845405 observed 3 enemy in tree line moving south. Fired 81mm and Arty. Results: 3 NVA/KIA (C).

18 Oct  
Journal entry # 39  
L/3/9 at 042362 patrol made contact with NVA sqd. Contact initiated by L/3/9 point man. NVA responded with SAF & AWP, from front and rear flanks. L/3/9 returned SAF & AWP, AO on station. Results: 2 NVA/KIA (C).

19 Oct  
Journal entry #41  
CG 3dMarDiv assumed OPCON of E/1/13 and W/1/12 from 12th Marines and same BTG passed OPCON these batteries to BLT 2/26.

21 Oct  
CG 3dMarDiv assumed OP CON of H/2/9 from CG TF Hotel and same BTG passed OPCON to 1st Bde 5th Inf Div (Mech)

22 Oct  
3d Recon XD 916634 spotted 2 NVA moving E to W. Tm initiated contact. AO's came on station, an estimated 10-12 NVA in area. A TPQ was run. Results: 2 NVA/KIA (C).

UNCLASSIFIED

25 Oct

CG 3dMarDiv assumed OPCON K/3/9 from  
3d Marines and same BTG passed OPCON  
to CG TF Hotel

27 Oct

I/3/9 at 976437 fnd 25 bunkers (6x4x4)  
well camouflaged with dirt and logs for  
overhead. Fnd assorted gear, also fnd  
2 graves containing 2 bodies per grave.  
Results: 2 NVA/KIA (C).

Journal entry # 73

29 Oct

3d Recon at 853511 patrol found fresh cut  
trail and one grave with brass grave  
marking dated 9/29/68. Grave had one NVA  
body 2-3 weeks old. Results: 1 NVA/KIA(C).

Journal entry # 70

30 Oct

A/1/4 at 824497 patrol fnd 1 dead NVA,  
body was wearing black clothing and  
swimsuit. Body believed to be 2 days  
old. Results: 1 NVA/KIA (C).

Journal entry # 63

31 Oct

CG 3d MarDiv assumed OPCON of L/3/3 from  
CG TF Hotel and same BTG passed OPCON to  
3d Marines.

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

1. Division SitReps
2. Division Journal
3. Battle and Non Battle Casualties
4. VIP Visits
5. Orders/Plans
6. Photographs
7. OPSUM's

CHRONOLOGY FOR SUPPORTING COMMANDS

3d Marines Chronology  
 4th Marines Chronology  
 9th Marines Chronology  
 12th Marines Chronology  
 1stBn, 3d Marines Chronology  
 3dBn, 3d Marines Chronology  
 1stBn, 4th Marines Chronology  
 2ndBn, 4th Marines Chronology  
 3dBn, 4th Marines Chronology  
 1stBn, 9th Marines Chronology  
 2ndBn, 9th Marines Chronology  
 3dBn, 9th Marines Chronology  
 1stBn, 12th Marines Chronology  
 2dBn, 12th Marines Chronology  
 3dBn, 12th Marines Chronology  
 4thBn, 12th Marines Chronology  
 HqBn Chronology

1st Amtrac Bn Chronology '  
3d Engineer Bn Chronology '  
3d MED Bn Chronology '  
3d MT Bn Chronology '  
3rd Recon Bn Chronology '  
3d Shore Party Bn Chronology '  
3d Tank Bn Chronology '  
9th MT Bn Chronology '  
11th Engineer Bn Chronology '  
1st 8" HOW Battery Chronology '  
3d Dental Company Chronology '  
1st Searchlight Battery Chronology '  
5th 155 Gun Battery Chronology '  
1stBn, 13th Marines .

ENCLOSURE (1)  
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

---

3d Marine Division Hostile and Non-Hostile Casualty Report for the month of  
October 1968

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040.3  
SC-7/HBL/cjm  
1 Oct 1968  
(Date)

## FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

## HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 1 Oct 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL	* (WIAE)
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	(2)
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
TOTAL	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	(2)

## TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL
USMC OFF	176	1282	18	3	0	0	11	39	1532
USMC ENL	3813	28736	1118	1	0	13	366	1216	31626
USN OFF	2	37	0	0	0	0	0	0	39
USN ENL	192	1501	11	0	0	0	22	16	1775
TOTAL	1783	31556	1180	7	0	13	402	1331	37972

UNITS OFCON TO 3D MARDIV ( BLT 2/26 )

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 1 Oct 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL	(WIAE)
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

\* WIAE'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

C. R. YALE  
Captain  
Adjutant

Copy to:  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3dMarDiv  
G-1, 3dMarDiv (2)  
G-3, 3dMarDiv  
Division Surgeon  
FILE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040.3  
SC-7/HBL/ cjm  
5 Oct 1968  
(Date)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 2 Oct 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL	* (WIAE)
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0
USMC ENL	2	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	11	(9)
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	2	9	0	0	0	0	0	1	12	(9)

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL
USMC OFF	176	1282	18	3	0	0	11	10	1533
USMC ENL	3815	28745	448	4	0	13	366	1216	34637
USN OFF	2	37	0	0	0	0	0	0	39
USN ENL	192	1501	14	0	0	0	22	16	1775
TOTAL	4185	31565	480	7	0	13	402	1332	37984

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV ( BLT 2/26 )

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 2 Oct 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL	(WIAE)
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	(1)
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

\* WIAE'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

C. R. YALE  
Captain  
Adjutant

Copy to:  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3dMarDiv  
G-1, 3dMarDiv (2)  
G-3, 3dMarDiv  
Division Surgeon  
FILE

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040.3  
SC-7/HBL/ cjm  
9 Oct 1968  
(Date)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLYHOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 3 Oct 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL	* (WIAE)
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	(1)
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	(1)

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL
USMC OFF	176	1202	16	3	0	0	14	40	1533
USMC ENL	3010	20740	448	4	0	13	360	1246	34639
USN OFF	2	37	0	0	0	0	0	0	39
USN ENL	192	1501	14	0	0	0	22	40	1775
TOTAL	4180	31960	400	7	0	13	402	1332	37900

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV ( None )

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 3 Oct 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL	(WIAE)
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

\* WIAE'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

C. R. YALE  
Captain  
Adjutant

Copy to:  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3dMarDiv  
G-1, 3dMarDiv (2)  
G-3, 3dMarDiv  
Division Surgeon  
FILE

DECLASSIFIED



## DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040.3  
SC-7/HBL/ cjm  
9 Oct 1968  
(Date)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLYHOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 4 Oct 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL	* (WIAE)
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	7	1	0	0	0	0	0	8	(1)
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	7	1	0	0	0	0	0	8	(1)

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL
USMC OFF	176	1282	18	3	0	0	11	110	1533
USMC ENL	3816	2743	119	11	0	1	366	1216	31645
USN OFF	2	37	0	0	0	0	0	0	39
USN ENL	192	1501	11	0	0	0	22	146	1775
TOTAL	1166	31573	181	11	0	1	402	1332	37992

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV ( None )

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 4 Oct 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL	(WIAE)
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

\* WIAE'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

REVIEW OF RECORDS THIS DATE INDICATE:

11 MARENL MIA VICE 4

4 MARENL MIS VICE 13

Copy to:

CG, III MAF (2)

CG, 3dMarDiv

G-1, 3dMarDiv (2)

G-3, 3dMarDiv

Division Surgeon

FILE

C. R. YALE

Captain

Adjutant

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040.3  
SC-7/HBL/ cjm  
9 Oct 1968  
(Date)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 5 Oct 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL	* (WIAE)
USMC OFF	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	3	0
USMC ENL	0	9	0	0	0	0	1	0	10	(3)
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	2	0
TOTAL	0	12	0	0	0	0	2	1	15	(3)

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL
USMC OFF	176	1284	18	3	0	0	14	41	1536
USMC ENL	3816	26762	449	11	0	4	367	1246	31655
USN OFF	2	37	0	0	0	0	0	0	39
USN ENL	192	1502	14	0	0	0	23	46	1777
TOTAL	4186	31585	481	14	0	4	404	1333	38007

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV (None)

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 5 Oct 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL	(WIAE)
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

\* WIAE'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

C. R. YALE  
Captain  
Adjutant

Copy to:  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3dMarDiv  
G-1, 3dMarDiv (2)  
G-3, 3dMarDiv  
Division Surgeon  
FILE

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040.3  
SC-7/HBL/cjm  
9 Oct 1968  
(Date)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLYHOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 6 Oct 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL	* (WIAE)
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	15	0	0	0	0	0	5	20	(8)
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	15	0	0	0	0	0	5	20	(8)

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL
USMC OFF	176	1204	18	3	0	0	14	41	1536
USMC ENL	3816	28777	449	11	0	4	367	1251	34675
USN OFF	2	37	0	0	0	0	0	0	39
USN ENL	192	1502	14	0	0	0	23	46	1777
TOTAL	4186	31600	481	14	0	4	404	1338	38027

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV ( None )

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 6 Oct 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL	(WIAE)
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

\* WIAE'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

C. R. YALE  
Captain  
Adjutant

Copy to:  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3dMarDiv  
G-1, 3dMarDiv (2)  
G-3, 3dMarDiv  
Division Surgeon  
FILE

## DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040.3  
SC-7/HBL/cjm  
9 Oct 1968  
(Date)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLYHOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 7 Oct 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL	* (WIAE)
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	(1)
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	(1)

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL
USMC OFF	176	1284	18	3	0	0	11	41	1536
USMC ENL	3516	28778	449	11	0	4	367	1251	34676
USN OFF	2	37	0	0	0	0	0	0	39
USN ENL	192	1502	14	0	0	0	23	46	1777
TOTAL	4186	31601	481	14	0	4	404	1338	38028

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV (None)

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 7 Oct 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL	(WIAE)
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

\* WIAE'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

C. R. YALE  
Captain  
Adjutant

Copy to:  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3dMarDiv  
G-1, 3dMarDiv (2)  
G-3, 3dMarDiv  
Division Surgeon  
FILE

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040.3  
SC-7/HBL/cjm  
9 Oct 1968  
(Date)

## FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

## HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 8 Oct 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL	* (WIAE)
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	4	1	0	0	0	0	2	7	0
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	4	1	0	0	0	0	2	7	0

## TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL
USMC OFF	176	1284	18	3	0	0	14	41	1536
USMC ENL	3816	28782	450	11	0	4	367	1253	34633
USN OFF	2	37	0	0	0	0	0	0	39
USN ENL	192	1502	14	0	0	0	23	46	1777
TOTAL	4186	31605	482	14	0	4	404	1340	38035

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV (None)

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 8 Oct 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL	(WIAE)
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

\* WIAE'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

C. R. YALE  
Captain  
Adjutant

Copy to:  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3dMarDiv  
G-1, 3dMarDiv (2)  
G-3, 3dMarDiv  
Division Surgeon  
FILE

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040.3  
SC-7/HBL/ cjm  
10 Oct 1968  
(Date)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLYHOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 9 Oct 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL	* (WIAE)
USMC OFF	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	(1)
USMC ENL	2	8	0	0	0	0	2	2	14	(3)
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	2	9	0	0	0	0	2	2	15	(4)

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL
USMC OFF	176	1285	18	3	0	0	14	41	1537
USMC ENL	3818	25790	450	11	0	4	369	1255	34697
USN OFF	2	37	0	0	0	0	0	0	39
USN ENL	192	1502	14	0	0	0	23	46	1777
TOTAL	4188	31614	482	14	0	4	406	1342	38050

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV (None)

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 9 Oct 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL	(WIAE)
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

\* WIAE'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

C. R. YALE  
Captain  
Adjutant

Copy to:  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3dMarDiv  
G-1, 3dMarDiv (2)  
G-3, 3dMarDiv  
Division Surgeon  
FILE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040.3  
SC-7/HBL/cim  
11 Oct 1968  
(Date)

## FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

## HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 10 Oct 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL	* (WIAE)
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	3	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	(5)
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	3	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	(5)

## TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL
USMC OFF	176	1285	18	3	0	0	11	11	1537
USMC ENL	3821	28795	150	11	0	1	369	1255	31705
USN OFF	2	37	0	0	0	0	0	0	39
USN ENL	192	1502	11	0	0	0	23	16	1777
TOTAL	4191	33619	182	14	0	1	406	1382	38058

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV (None)

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 10 Oct 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL	* (WIAE)
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

\* WIAE'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

C. R. YALE  
Captain  
Adjutant

Copy to:  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3dMarDiv  
G-1, 3dMarDiv (2)  
G-3, 3dMarDiv  
Division Surgeon  
FILE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040.3  
SC-7/HL/cjm  
12 Oct 1968  
(Date)

## FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

## HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 11 Oct 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL	* (WIAE)
USMC OFF	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
USMC ENL	0	13	0	0	0	0	0	0	13	(11)
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	(11)

## TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL
USMC OFF	176	1286	18	3	0	0	14	14	1538
USMC ENL	3821	28908	150	11	0	1	365	1255	34718
USN OFF	2	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	39
USN ENL	192	1502	14	0	0	0	23	16	1777
TOTAL	4191	31633	182	14	0	1	406	1342	38072

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV (None)

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 11 Oct 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL	(WIAE)
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

\* WIAE'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

C. R. YALE  
Captain  
Adjutant

Copy to:  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3dMarDiv  
G-1, 3dMarDiv (2)  
G-3, 3dMarDiv  
Division Surgeon  
FILE

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040.3  
SC-7/HBL/ cjm  
14 Oct 1968  
(Date)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 12 Oct 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL	* (WIAE)
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	14	1	0	0	0	0	0	15	(5)
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
TOTAL	0	15	1	0	0	0	0	0	16	(5)

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL
USMC OFF	170	1280	10	3	0	0	14	41	1538
USMC ENL	3821	28822	451	11	0	4	309	1255	34733
USN OFF	2	37	0	0	0	0	0	0	39
USN ENL	192	1503	14	0	0	0	23	46	1778
TOTAL	4191	31040	483	14	0	4	406	1342	36066

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV (None)

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 12 Oct 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL	(WIAE)
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

\* WIAE'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

C. R. YALE  
Captain  
Adjutant

Copy to:  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3dMarDiv  
G-1, 3dMarDiv (2)  
G-3, 3dMarDiv  
Division Surgeon  
FILE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040.3  
SC-7/HBL/ cjm  
16 Oct 1968  
(Date)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 13 Oct 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL	* (WIAE)
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	0
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	0

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL
USMC OFF	170	1260	10	3	0	0	1	41	1530
USMC ENL	3521	20032	451	11	0	4	369	1255	34743
USN OFF	2	37	0	0	0	0	0	0	39
USN ENL	192	1503	11	0	0	0	23	46	1770
TOTAL	4191	31638	483	14	0	4	406	1342	38096

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV ( None )

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 13 Oct 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL	(WIAE)
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

\* WIAE'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

G. R. YALE  
Captain  
Adjutant

Copy to:  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3dMarDiv  
G-1, 3dMarDiv (2)  
G-3, 3dMarDiv  
Division Surgeon  
FILE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040.3  
SC-7/HBL/ah  
18 Oct 1968  
(Date)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLYHOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 11 October 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL	* (WIAE)
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL
USMC OFF	176	1266	18	3	0	0	18	11	1530
USMC ENL	321	2083	151	11	0	4	30	1255	3103
USN OFF	2	37	0	0	0	0	0	0	39
USN ENL	192	1503	14	0	0	0	23	16	1740
TOTAL	691	5450	283	14	0	4	71	1342	7000

7 UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV ( 11 Oct )

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 11 October 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL	(WIAE)
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

\* WIAE'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

Copy to:  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3dMarDiv  
G-1, 3dMarDiv (2)  
G-3, 3dMarDiv  
Division Surgeon  
FILE

C. R. YALE  
Captain  
Adjutant

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040.3  
SC-7/HBL/ELH  
13 Oct 68  
(Date)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLYHOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 15 October 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL	* (WIAE)
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	9	(2)
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	9	(2)

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL
USMC OFF	170	2230	10	3	0	0	14	41	2538
USMC ENL	321	2000	451	11	0	4	307	1256	3752
USN OFF	2	31	0	0	0	0	0	0	33
USN ENL	152	1303	14	0	0	0	23	40	2772
TOTAL	662	5564	475	14	0	4	464	1343	7517

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV ( NONE )

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 15 October 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL	(WIAE)
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

\* WIAE'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

Copy to:  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3dMarDiv  
G-1, 3dMarDiv (2)  
G-3, 3dMarDiv  
Division Surgeon  
FILE

C. F. YALE  
Captain  
Adjutant

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040.3  
SC-7/HBL/ jmh  
18 Oct 68  
(Date)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLYHOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 16 October 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL	* (WIAE)
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	1	5	0	0	0	0	2	3	11	(3)
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	1	5	0	0	0	0	2	3	11	(3)

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL
USMC OFF	176	1286	18	3	0	0	11	11	1538
USMC ENL	3822	28815	151	11	0	1	371	1259	31763
USN OFF	2	37	0	0	0	0	0	0	39
USN ENL	192	1503	11	0	0	0	23	116	1778
TOTAL	1192	31671	183	11	0	1	103	1346	38118

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV ( NONE )

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 16 October 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL	(WIAE)
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

\* WIAE'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

Copy to:  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3dMarDiv  
G-1, 3dMarDiv (2)  
G-3, 3dMarDiv  
Division Surgeon  
FILE

C. R. YALE  
Captain  
Adjutant

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040,3  
SC-7/HBL/  
19 Oct 68  
(Date)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 17 Oct 68

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	NON-HOSTILE INJURED	TOTAL	* (WIAE)
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	NON-HOSTILE INJURED	TOTAL
USMC OFF	176	1286	18	3	0	0	14	41	1538
USMC ENL	3826	28845	451	11	0	4	371	1259	34767
USN OFF	2	37	0	0	0	0	0	0	39
USN ENL	192	1503	14	0	0	0	23	46	1778
TOTAL	4196	31671	483	14	0	4	408	1346	38122

UNITS OFCON TO 3D MARDIV ( None )

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 17 Oct 68

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	NON-HOSTILE INJURED	TOTAL	(WIAE)
USMC OFF										
USMC ENL										
USN OFF										
USN ENL										
USA OFF										
USA ENL										

\* WIAE'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

Copy to:  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3dMarDiv  
G-1, 3dMarDiv (2)  
G-3, 3dMarDiv  
Division Surgeon  
FILE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040.3  
SC-7/HL/ cjm  
19 Oct 1968  
(Date)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 18 Oct 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL	* (WIAE)
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	5	0
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	5	0

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL
USMC OFF	176	1286	18	3	0	0	14	44	1538
USMC ENL	3829	23845	451	9	0	4	371	1263	34772
USN OFF	2	37	0	0	0	0	0	0	39
USN ENL	192	1503	14	0	0	0	23	46	1778
TOTAL	4199	37671	483	12	0	4	408	1350	38127

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV ( None )

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 18 Oct 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL	(WIAE)
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

\* WIAE'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

\* 2 MARENL FR MIA TO KIA

G. R. YALE  
Captain  
Adjutant

Copy to:  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3dMarDiv  
G-1, 3dMarDiv (2)  
G-3, 3dMarDiv  
Division Surgeon  
FILE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040.3  
SC-7/HBL/

(Date) 21 Oct 1968

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400,

19 Oct 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	NON-HOSTILE INJURED	TOTAL	*(WIAE)
USMC OFF										
USMC ENL										
USN OFF	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	0
USN ENL	1	14	0	0	0	0	0	2	17	(8)
TOTAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	1	15	0	0	0	0	0	3	19	(8)
TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES										

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	NON-HOSTILE INJURED	TOTAL
USMC OFF									
USMC ENL									
USN OFF	176	1287	18	3	0	0	14	42	1510
USN ENL	3830	28859	451	9	0	4	371	1265	34709
TOTAL	2	37	0	0	0	0	0	0	39
	192	1503	14	0	0	0	23	46	1778
	4200	4686	0	0	0	4	408	1353	38146
UNITS OF 312 MAR DIV ( )									

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, None

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	NON-HOSTILE INJURED	TOTAL	*(WIAE)
USMC OFF										
USMC ENL										
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
* WIAE'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Copy to:  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3dMarDiv  
G-1, 3dMarDiv (2)  
G-3, 3dMarDiv  
Division Surgeon  
FILE

C. R. YALE  
Captain  
Adjutant

DECLASSIFIED



## DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040.3  
SC-7/HBL/cjm  
22 Oct 1968  
(Date)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLYHOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 20 Oct 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL	* (WIAE)
USMC OFF	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
USMC ENL	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	2	6	(3)
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	2	7	(3)

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL
USMC OFF	176	1288	18	3	0	0	14	42	1541
USMC ENL	3830	28863	451	9	0	4	371	1267	34795
USN OFF	2	37	0	0	0	0	0	0	39
USN ENL	192	1503	14	0	0	0	23	46	1778
TOTAL	4200	31691	483	12	0	4	408	1355	38153

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV ( None )

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 20 Oct 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL	(WIAE)
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

\* WIAE'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

G. R. YALE  
Captain  
Adjutant

Copy to:  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3dMarDiv  
G-1, 3dMarDiv (2)  
G-3, 3dMarDiv  
Division Surgeon  
FILE

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040.3  
SC-7/HBL/cjm  
24 Oct 1968  
(Date)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLYHOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 21 Oct 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL	* (WIAE)
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
TOTAL	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL
USMC OFF	176	1288	18	3	0	0	14	42	1511
USMC ENL	3831	28863	451	9	0	4	371	1267	34796
USN OFF	2	37	0	0	0	0	0	0	39
USN ENL	192	1504	14	0	0	0	23	46	1779
TOTAL	4201	31692	483	12	0	4	408	1355	38155

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV ( None )

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 21 Oct 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL	(WIAE)
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

\* WIAE'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

C. R. YALE  
Captain  
Adjutant

Copy to:  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3dMarDiv  
G-1, 3dMarDiv (2)  
G-3, 3dMarDiv  
Division Surgeon  
FILE

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040.3  
SC-7/HBL/ cjm  
24 Oct 1968  
(Date)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLYHOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 22 Oct 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL	* (WIAE)
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	(2)
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	(2)

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL
USMC OFF	176	1288	18	3	0	0	11	42	1541
USMC ENL	3831	28865	451	9	0	4	371	1267	34798
USN OFF	2	37	0	0	0	0	0	0	39
USN ENL	192	1504	14	0	0	0	23	46	1779
TOTAL	4201	31694	483	12	0	4	408	1355	38157

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV ( None )

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 22 Oct 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL	(WIAE)
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

\* WIAE'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

G. R. YALE  
Captain  
Adjutant

Copy to:  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3dMarDiv  
G-1, 3dMarDiv (2)  
G-3, 3dMarDiv  
Division Surgeon  
FILE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040.3  
SC-7/HBL/cjm  
25 Oct 1968  
(Date)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLYHOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 23 Oct 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	NON-HOSTILE INJURED	TOTAL	* (WIAE)
USMC OFF	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	(1)
USMC ENL	1	17	0	0	0	0	0	3	21	(9)
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	1	18	0	0	0	0	0	3	22	(10)

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	NON-HOSTILE INJURED	TOTAL
USMC OFF	176	1289	18	3	0	0	14	42	1542
USMC ENL	3832	28882	451	9	0	4	371	1270	34819
USN OFF	2	37	0	0	0	0	0	0	39
USN ENL	192	1504	14	0	0	0	23	46	1779
TOTAL	4202	31712	483	12	0	4	408	1358	38179

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV (None)

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 23 Oct 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	NON-HOSTILE INJURED	TOTAL	(WIAE)
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

\* WIAE'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

C. R. YALE  
Captain  
Adjutant

Copy to:  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3dMarDiv  
G-1, 3dMarDiv (2)  
G-3, 3dMarDiv  
Division Surgeon  
FILE

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040.3  
SC-7/HBL/cjm  
27 Oct 1968  
(Date)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLYHOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 24 Oct 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	NON-HOSTILE INJURED	TOTAL	* (WIAE)
USMC OFF	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	(1)
USMC ENL	3	9	0	0	0	0	0	2	14	(7)
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	7	(3)
TOTAL	3	19	0	0	0	0	0	2	24	(11)

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	NON-HOSTILE INJURED	TOTAL
USMC OFF	176	1292	18	3	0	0	14	42	1545
USMC ENL	3835	28891	451	9	0	4	371	1272	34833
USN OFF	2	37	0	0	0	0	0	0	39
USN ENL	192	1511	14	0	0	0	23	46	1786
TOTAL	4205	31731	483	12	0	4	408	1360	38203

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV ( None )

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 24 Oct 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	NON-HOSTILE INJURED	TOTAL	(WIAE)
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

\* WIAE'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

C. R. YALE  
Captain  
Adjutant

Copy to:  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3dMarDiv  
G-1, 3dMarDiv (2)  
G-3, 3dMarDiv  
Division Surgeon  
FILE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040.3  
SC-7/HBL/

~~28 Oct 1968~~  
(Date)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 25 Oct 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	NON-HOSTILE INJURED	TOTAL	*(WIAE)
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
TOTAL	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	NON-HOSTILE INJURED	TOTAL
USMC OFF	176	1292	18	3	0	0	11	42	1515
USMC ENL	3835	28891	451	9	0	4	371	1772	34833
USN OFF	2	37	0	0	0	0	0	0	39
USN ENL	192	1512	14	0	0	0	23	16	1787
TOTAL	4205	31732	483	12	0	4	408	1360	38201

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV ( None )

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 25 Oct 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	NON-HOSTILE INJURED	TOTAL	*(WIAE)
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

\* WIAE'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

G. H. YALE  
Captain  
Adjutant

Copy to:  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3dMarDiv  
G-1, 3dMarDiv (2)  
G-3, 3dMarDiv  
Division Surgeon  
FILE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040.3  
SC-7/HBL/ cjm  
29 Oct 1968  
(Date)

## FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

## HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 26 Oct 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL	* (WIAE)
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

## TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL
USMC OFF	176	1292	18	3	0	0	24	42	1515
USMC ENL	3835	28891	451	9	0	4	371	1272	34833
USN OFF	2	37	0	0	0	0	0	0	39
USN ENL	192	1512	14	0	0	0	23	46	1787
TOTAL	4205	31732	483	12	0	4	408	1360	38204

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV ( None )

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 26 Oct 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL	(WIAE)
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

\* WIAE'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

C. R. YALE  
Captain  
Adjutant

Copy to:  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3dMarDiv  
G-1, 3dMarDiv (2)  
G-3, 3dMarDiv  
Division Surgeon  
FILE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040.3  
SC-7/HBL/ gjm  
29 Oct 1968  
(Date)

## FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

## HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 27 Oct 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	NON-HOSTILE INJURED	TOTAL	* (WIAE)
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

## TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	NON-HOSTILE INJURED	TOTAL
USMC OFF	176	1292	15	3	0	0	14	42	1915
USMC ENL	3835	28891	157	9	0	4	371	1272	34833
USN OFF	2	37	0	0	0	0	0	0	39
USN ENL	192	1512	14	0	0	0	23	46	1787
TOTAL	4205	31732	186	12	0	4	408	1360	38204

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV ( None )FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 27 Oct 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	NON-HOSTILE INJURED	TOTAL	(WIAE)
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

\* WIAE'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

G. R. YALE  
Captain  
Adjutant

Copy to:  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3dMarDiv  
G-1, 3dMarDiv (2)  
G-3, 3dMarDiv  
Division Surgeon  
FILE

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040.3  
SC-7/HBL/  
~~29 Oct 1968~~  
(Date)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 28 Oct 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL	* (WIAE)
USMC OFF	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
USMC ENL	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	4	6	0
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	4	7	0

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL
USMC OFF	176	1293	18	3	0	0	14	42	1516
USMC ENL	3835	28803	157	9	0	4	371	1276	34839
USN OFF	2	37	0	0	0	0	0	0	39
USN ENL	192	1512	14	0	0	0	23	46	1787
TOTAL	4205	31735	183	12	0	4	408	1364	38211

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV ( None )

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 28 Oct 1968

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL	(WIAE)
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USA ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

\* WIAE'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

G. R. YALE  
Captain  
Adjutant

Copy to:  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3dMarDiv  
G-1, 3dMarDiv (2)  
G-3, 3dMarDiv  
Division Surgeon  
FILE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040.3

SC-7/HBL/

1 Nov 68

(Date)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLYHOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORTFOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 29 Oct 68

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	NON-HOSTILE INJURED	TOTAL	* (WIAE)
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	(2)
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	(2)

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	NON-HOSTILE INJURED	TOTAL
USMC OFF	176	1293	18	3	0	0	14	42	1546
USMC ENL	3835	28896	451	9	0	4	371	1276	34842
USN OFF	2	37	0	0	0	0	0	0	39
USN ENL	192	1512	14	0	0	0	23	46	1787
TOTAL	4205	31738	483	12	0	4	408	1364	38214

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV ( None )FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 29 Oct 68

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	NON-HOSTILE INJURED	TOTAL	(WIAE)
USMC OFF										
USMC ENL										
USN OFF										
USN ENL										
USA OFF										
USA ENL										

\* WIAE'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

Copy to:  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3dMarDiv  
G-1, 3dMarDiv (2)  
G-3, 3dMarDiv  
Division Surgeon  
FILE

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
PFO San Francisco 96602

3040.3

SC-7/HBL/

1 Nov 68

(Date)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

## HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 30 Oct 68

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	NON-HOSTILE INJURED	TOTAL	* (WIAE)
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	3	7	(2)
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	3	7	(2)

## TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	NON-HOSTILE INJURED	TOTAL
USMC OFF	176	1293	18	3	0	0	14	42	1546
USMC ENL	3835	28902	451	9	0	4	371	1279	34849
USN OFF	2	37	0	0	0	0	0	0	39
USN ENL	192	1512	14	0	0	0	23	46	1787
TOTAL	4205	31742	483	12	0	4	408	1367	38221

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV (None)FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 30 Oct 68

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	NON-HOSTILE INJURED	TOTAL	(WIAE)
USMC OFF										
USMC ENL										
USN OFF										
USN ENL										
USA OFF										
USA ENL										

\* WIAE'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

Copy to:  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3dMarDiv  
G-1, 3dMarDiv (2)  
G-3, 3dMarDiv  
Division Surgeon  
FILE

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040.3  
SC-7/HBL/  
1 Nov 68  
(Date)

## FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

## HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 31 Oct 68

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL	* (WIAE)
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	1	2	0	0	0	0	1	3	7	0
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
TOTAL	1	3	0	0	0	0	1	3	8	0

## TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL
USMC OFF	176	1293	18	3	0	0	14	42	1546
USMC ENL	3836	28902	451	9	0	4	372	1282	34856
USN OFF	2	37	0	0	0	0	0	0	39
USN ENL	192	1513	14	0	0	0	23	46	1788
TOTAL	4206	31745	483	12	0	4	409	1370	38229

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV ( None )FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 31 Oct 68

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL	(WIAE)
USMC OFF										
USMC ENL										
USN OFF										
USN ENL										
USA OFF										
USA ENL										

\* WIAE'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

Copy to:  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3dMarDiv  
G-1, 3dMarDiv (2)  
G-3, 3dMarDiv  
Division Surgeon  
FILE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3d Marine Division VIP VISITS for the month of October 1968

DECLASSIFIED

**SECRET**VIP

3

D

00 RUMLBPE RUMHVP  
 DE RUMLBPA 4079 3070715  
 ZNY 53333  
 O 311915Z OCT 68  
 FM CG XXIV CORPS PHB RVN  
 TO / RUMLBPE/ 101ST ABN DIV CES  
 RUMHVP/ 3D MAR DIV CGH  
 O 221102Z OCT 68  
 FM COMUSMACV

FOR 020400/PCV/221

TOZZEW/COMMANDER FORCE SAIGON  
 ZEN/CO MAJORV SAIGON  
 RHMAFA/SA I CIZ/CE III MAF DANANG  
 ZEN/SA IV CIZ CAN THO  
 INFO ZEN/SR ADVISOR NAG  
 ZEN/SR ADVISOR AFGP

COC  
Pian

BT

S E C R E T 31443

SUBJ: OFFICIAL VISIT BY DEPUTY ASSISTANT SECRETARY OF DEFENSE  
 (ISA) (U)

THIS MESSAGE IN SIX PARTS.

PART 1 FOR ALL

1. (C) MR. RICHARD C. STEADMAN, DEPUTY ASSISTANT SECRETARY OF  
 DEFENSE (ASA), ACCOMPANIED BY CPT C.A. NAISER, JOINT STAFF, DOD,  
 AND COL GEORGE BENSON, HEAD OF VIETNAM SECTION ISA, WILL VISIT

A- 515

STAND

Reg

221102Z OCT

PAGE TWO RHMAFA3424 S E C R E T

THIS COMMAND DURING THE PERIOD 1-6 NOVEMBER 1968.

2. (S) PURPOSE OF VISIT IS TO DISCURSS, WITH APPROPRIATE COM-  
 ANDERS, AND STAFFS:

A. RVNAF FORCE STRUCTURE.

B. STATUS OF SCHEDULED ACTIVATIONS AND CONVERSIONS OF RVNAF UNITS.

C. OFFICER AND NOC MANNING LEVELS.

D. STATUS OF PLANNING FOR PREPARING GVN FORCES TO TAKE OVER MOST CRITICAL ELEMENTS OF SUPPORT NOW PROVIDED BY US FORCES.

E. EVIDENCE OF ENEMY USE OF CAMBODIA. INCLUDING EVIDENCE OF SEABORNE INFILTRATION INTO CAMBODIA.

F. DISCUSSION OF EFFECTIVENESS OF INTERDICTION CAMPAIGN AGAINST ENEMY INFILTRATION FROM NVN AND THROUGH LAOS.

G. ACCELERATED PACIFICATION CAMPAIGN.

3. (S) IN ADDITION, MR STEADMAN DESIRES TO VISIT:

A. 1 CORPS TO DISCUSS WITH APPROPRIATE COMMANDERS THE DEFENSE OF THE DMZ.

B. ADVISORY PERSONNEL IN AREAS OF RECENT INCREASED VC POLITI

CAL ACTIVITY.

10  
**SECRET**

**SECRET**

PAGE THREE RHMAFA3424 S E C R E T

C. ARVN, RF/PF AND US NAVY AND VNN OPERATING UNITS AS APPROPRIATE.

R. (C) IT IS PLANNED THAT THIS HEADQUARTERS, IN CONJUNCTION WITH AFGP ADU NAS, BRIEF MR. STEADMAN ON PM 1 NOV AND AM 2 NOV ON SUBJECTS CITED IN PARA 2A-D ABOVE. SPECIFIC TIME OF BRIEFINGS AND SCHEDULE OF EVENTS WILL BE ANNOUNCED AS SOON AS APPROVED.

PART II FOR COMMANDER, 7TH AIR FORCE.

S. (C) IT IS PLANNED THAT MR. STEADMAN AND PARTY VISIT HEADQUARTERS, 7TH AIR FORCE ON 040800-041030 NOVEMBER 1968 FOR

BRIEFING ON AND DISCUSSION OF SUBJECT CITED IN PARA 2F AND OTHER SUBJECTS DEEMED APPROPRIATE.

6. (C) IT IS REQUESTED THAT AFGP PRESENT A VNAF STATUS BRIEFING OF APPROXIMATELY 30-40 MINUTES ON THE AFTERNOON OF 1 NOV 68. IT IS CONSIDERED THAT THE BRIEFING SCHEDULED FOR PRESENTATION TO COMUSMACV ON/ABOUT 26 OCTOBER 68 WOULD SATISFY THIS REQUIREMENT.

PART III FOR COMNAVFORV.

7. (C) IT IS PLANNED THAT MR. STEADMAN AND PARTY VISIT NAVFORV 041045-041730 NOV 68 FOR BRIEFING ON AND DISCUSSION OF SUBJECTS CITED IN PARA 20-E AND VISITS TO US NAVY AND VNN OPERATING UNITS ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN MONITORING/COUNTERING INFILTRATION.

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

PAGE FOUR RHMAFA3424 S E C R E T

3. (C) IT IS REQUESTED THAT NAG PRESENT A VNN STATUS BRIEFING OF APPROXIMATELY 30 MINUTES ON THE AFTERNOON OF 1 NOV 68. IT IS CONSIDERED THAT THE BRIEFING SCHEDULED FOR PRESENTATION TO COMUSMACV ON/ABOUT 26 OCT 68 WOULD SATISFY THIS REQUIREMENT. /

PART IV FOR SR ADV I CIZ/CG, III MAF

9. (C) IT IS PLANNED THAT MR. STEADMAN AND PARTY, ACCOMPANIED BY BG D P BOLTON, ACOFS, MA, AND COL R G BECKNER, SPECIAL

ASSISTANT TO ACOFS, MA FOR RVNAF AFFAIRS WILL VISIT III MAF ON 2-3 NOV 68. TENTATIVE SCHEDULE CALLS FOR DEPARTURE SAIGON 221400 NOV 68 AND RETURN TO SAIGON NLT 031300 NOV 68 .

10. (C) IT IS REQUESTED THAT CG, III MAF:

A. PRESENT BRIEFING AND DISCUSSION ON THE SUBJECTS CITED IN PARAS 2F-H, AS WELL AS OTHER SUBJECTS DEEMED APPROPRIATE.

B. ARRANGE VISITS AND DISCUSSIONS CITED IN PARA 3.

PART V FOR SA, IV CTZ

11. (C) IT IS PLANNED THAT MR. STEADMAN AND PARTY, ACCOMPANIED BY COL R G BECKNER, SPECIAL ASSISTANT TO ACOFS, MA FOR RVNAF AFFAIRS WILL VISIT IV CTZ ON 5 NOV 68. TENTATIVE SCHEDULE CALLS FOR DEPARTURE SAIGON 050800 NOV 68 AND RETURN SAIGON NLT 051430 OR 051800 NOV CONTINGENT ON DATE AND TIME FOR STEADMAN PARTY

PAGE FIVE RHMAFA3424 S E C R E T

DEPARTURE FROM RVN. /

12. (C) IT IS REQUESTED THAT SA IV CTZ:

A. PRESENT BRIEFING AND DISCUSSION ON SUBJECTS CITED IN PARAS 2E, G, & H, AS WELL AS OTHER SUBJECTS DEEMED APPROPRIATE.

B. ARRANGE VISITS AND DISCUSSIONS AS INDICATED IN PARAS 38

AND C. IT IS DESIRED THAT AS MANY VISITS AS POSSIBLE BE SCHEDULED WITHIN THE TIME FRAMES ESTABLISHED.

PART VI FOR ALL

13. (U) IT IS REQUESTED THAT ADDRESSEES PROVIDE THIS HEADQUARTERS

(ATTN: MACMA) NLT 28 OCTOBER 1968 A PROPOSED DETAILED ITINERARY FOR APPLICABLE PORTIONS OF SUBJECT VISIT.

14. (U) ADDRESSEES WILL BE ADVISED ASAP AFTER FIRM ARRIVAL AND DEPARTURE DATES FOR PARTY HAVE BEEN RECEIVED.

15. (U) MJCVC POINT OF CONTACT FOR MATTERS PERTAINING TO THE VISIT IS COL R G BECKNER, SPECIAL ASSISTANT TO

POG. A FOR RVMAF

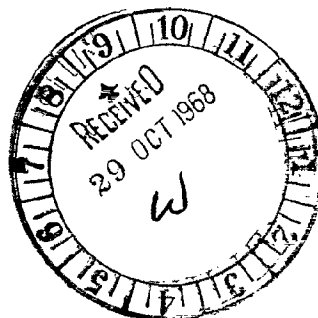
AFFAIRS PHONE: NEW MACV 3155 OR 2057; ALTERNATE IS LTC N A FIELD, JR, PHONE: NEW MACV 3219 OR 3247

GP-4

BT

**SECRET**



**CONFIDENTIAL**

B GEN CARNEY'S VISIT *h*

NNNNKVV VPD4730ZVA 992032Z  
 PP RUMHVP  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 PTTGZYUW RUHMFYA3133 3030143-CCCC--RUMHVP.  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 P R 290143Z OCT 68  
 FM ADMINO FMFPAC  
 TO RUABQL/CG FMFPAC (FWD) (M002)  
 INFO RUMMAFA/CG III MAF  
 RUMHVP/CG THIRD MARDIV (R002)  
 RUABAB/MARLNO KADENA  
 BT  
 C O N F I D E N T I A

*D/473/290820*

ITINERARY BGEN R. B. CARNEY JR. (U)  
 1. (C) BGEN CARNEY, PCS TO THIRD MARDIV, SCHEDULED TO  
 DEPART HONOLULU 292100W OCT 68, VIA MA U-271, ARRIVING  
 OKINAWA 310300I OCT 68.  
 2. (C) REQUEST ARANGE ONWARD TRANSPORTATION FOR BGEN  
 CARNEY TO ARRIVE RVN AFTERNOON OF 1 NOVEMBER 68, AND  
 BILLETING ON OKINAWA DURING RON.

T-A

*200142Z OCT 68*

*C-1*

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

3d Marine Division OPORDS and OPLANS for the month of  
October 1968

- 1 040910Z Subj: Supporting Arms Employment in Laos in Support of Good Operations
- 2 051130Z Subj: Captured Enemy Materiel
- 3 151232Z Subj: Intent to Conduct Operations in DMZ
- 4 161500Z Subj: Intent to Conduct Operations in DMZ
- 5 161520Z Subj: Heliborne Extraction of 3/2 & 4/2 ARVN Infantry Battalions  
from Present Location to Dong Ha
- 6 260400Z Subj: Operation Order 36-68 (Bald Eagle/Sparrow Hawk)

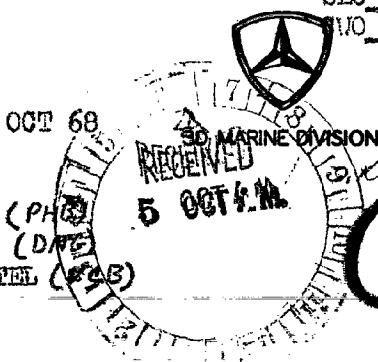
DECLASSIFIED

**SECRET**

CCN 0328

FLASH 040910 Z OCT 68

FM: CG THIRD MAR DIV  
 TO: CG XXIV CORPS  
 INFO: CG III MAF  
 TASK FORCE HOTEL

**SHOW****FLASH**

SUPPORTING ARMS EMPLOYMENT IN LAOS IN SPT OF CD OPNS

1. A MULTI-REGT OPERATION IN COORDINATION WITH 1ST ARVN DIV (2d ARVN-REGT) WILL BE CONDUCTED ON THE KHE SANH PLATEAU VIC LANG VET AND HILL 86LS IN THE SCOTLAND AO COMMENCING 5 OCT 68. TERMINATION OF OPERATION IS ESTIMATED TO BE 15 OCT 68. ANY ENEMY FORCES WHICH ARE LOCATED IN LAOS ADJACENT TO THE BORDER CONSTITUTES A THREAT TO FRIENDLY FORCES. OF PARTICULAR CONCERN IS HOSTILE ARTY WHICH HISTORICALLY HAS FIRED FROM POS IN CO ROC AREA. RECENT INTELLIGENCE <sup>ALSO</sup> INDICATES U/I ENEMY FORCES IN LAOS VIC ROUTE 9 ADJACENT TO THE BORDER.

2. THE AREA OF CONCERN IS THAT PORTION OF LAOS DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

- A. FM XD 660510 TO XD 620510 TO XD 620370 TO XD 730180 TO XD 815185.
- B. LAOTIAN AREA NORTH OF LINE CONSTRUCTED FROM XD 940240 TO YD 100240.

3. ANY ENEMY FORCES, PARTICULARLY HOSTILE ARTY, LOCATED IN ABOVE CONSTITUTES

IMMINENT THREAT TO FRIENDLY FORCES AND MUST BE COUNTERED WITH RAPID AND RESPONSIVE FIRE POWER IN ORDER THAT THE SUCCESS OF THE OPERATION IS NOT JEOPARDIZED.

UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED THE ABOVE NOTED AREA WILL BE PLACED UNDER SURVEILLANCE BY AO/TACA AIRCRAFT. DETECTED HOSTILE TARGETS WILL BE ATTACKED WITH ARTY OR TAC AIR AS APPROPRIATE. ABCCC (HILLSBORO/MOONBEAM) WILL BE NOTIFIED OF ARTY/ AIR MISSIONS CONDUCTED IN LAOS. A/C WILL BE REQUIRED TO CHECK IN WITH ABCCC

040910Z

ARC

2/3 AIR

040910Z OCT 68

**SECRET**

DECLASSIFIED

**SECRET**



3D MARINE DIVISION

**UNCLASSIFIED**

WHEN OPERATING IN ABOVE NOTED AREA.

4. REQUEST APPROPRIATE USAF AGENCIES BE NOTIFIED OF FOREGOING.

GP-4

REL BY *R. Mumf.*

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**SECRET**

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED BY: JSH/AMU  
 580 11/17/202  
 GWO

IMMEDIATE 051130 OCT68

FM: CG THIRD MARDIV  
 TO: CG XXIV CORPS  
 INFO: COMUSMACV  
 CG FMFPAC  
 CG III MAF

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
 CAPTURED ENEMY MATERIAL

1. DURING THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER, VAST AMOUNTS OF ENEMY SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT WERE CAPTURED IN THE THIRD MARDIV AO. THE FOLLOWING IS A

COMPILATION OF MAJOR ITEMS CAPTURED AND IS SUBMITTED FOR INFORMATION:

## A. FOODSTUFFS, LBS.

- (1) RICE - 65,080  
 (2) SALT - 11,826

## B. INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS

- (1) AK-44 - 4  
 (2) AK-47 - 112

- (3) SKS - 68  
 (4) M-16 - 2

- (5) AK-50 - 3  
 (6) M-1944  
 CARBINE - 390

- (7) U.S. CARBINE  
 TOTAL 593

## C. GREN SERVED WEAPONS

- (1) 12.7/50 IMG - 3

- (2) RPG 2/7 - 7  
 (3) RPD IMG - 20

- (4) FLAMETHROWER LPO-50 - 1  
 (5) 122MM RKT LAUNCHER - 10

- (6) 60MM MORT - 3  
 (7) 82MM MORT - 5  
 TOTAL 49

## D. MINES

- (1) AT - 2,301  
 (2) AP - 376

- (3) CLAYMORE - 2,136  
 (4) AT/AP MIX - 150  
 TOTAL 4,853

## E. GRENADES

- (1) CHICOM - 12,714  
 (2) M-26 - 3

- (3) RIFLE - 240  
 (4) PRACTICE - 5

- (5) UNK TYPE - 8  
 TOTAL 12,970

## F. MORTAR ROUNDS

- (1) 60MM - 4,522

- (2) 81MM - 661  
 (3) 82MM - 17,359

- (4) 60/82MM MIX 800  
 TOTAL 23,342

2

3 A

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 1 OF 3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

## G. ROCKET ROUNDS

(1)	107MM -	78
(2)	122MM -	166
(3)	140MM -	22
	TOTAL	<u>266</u>

## H. ARTILLERY ROUNDS

(1)	105MM -	27
(2)	155MM -	3
	TOTAL	<u>30</u>

## I. RPG/AR ROUNDS

(1)	RPG-2/7	3,962
(2)	57MM -	4
(3)	75MM -	950
(4)	82MM -	241
(5)	107MM -	118
(6)	CHICOM 3.5 -	39
	TOTAL	<u>5,314</u>

## J. SMALL ARMS ROUNDS

(1)	AK-47 -	456,971
(2)	7.62MM -	716,215
(3)	9MM -	5,409
(4)	M-2 CARBINE -	37,000
(5)	RFD 7.62 -	500
(6)	AK-50 (LINKED)	700
(7)	30 CAL -	42,100
(8)	M-16 5.56 -	500
	TOTAL	<u>1,259,359</u>

## K. BMG/AA ROUNDS

(1)	12.7MM -	54,040
(2)	50 CAL -	123,200
	TOTAL	<u>177,240</u>

## L. EXPLOSIVES, LBS

(1)	TNT -	15,150
(2)	COMP "B" -	375
(3)	DYNAMITE -	200
(4)	UNK TYPE -	10,006
	TOTAL	<u>25,731</u>

UNCLASSIFIED  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**CONFIDENTIAL**

UNCLASSIFIED

## 1. MEDICAL SUPPLIES

- (1) 300 CANS MEDICAL DRESSING GAUZE (1000 PER CAN)
- (2) 1000 BATTLE DRESSINGS (RUSSIAN AND CZECH)
- (3) 10 VIALS NOVACAINE
- (4) 12 VIALS CHLORAQUINE QUININE PHOSPHATE (ENGLAND)
- (5) 12 BOTTLES WATER PURIFICATION (FRANCE)
- (6) 80 BOTTLES MORPHINE
- (7) 4000 BANDAGES
- (8) 5 BOTTLES ETHER
- (9) 175 VIALS STERILE WATER
- (10) 385 BOTTLES PENICILLIN <sup>6,500,000</sup> (UNITS)
- (11) 115 BOTTLES PENICILLIN (4,000 UNITS)
- (12) 100 VIALS OF VITAMIN C
- (13) 150 BOTTLES OF STREPTOMYCIN
- (14) 90 VIALS MORPHINE
- (15) 144 VIALS OF ATROPHINE
- (16) 100 AMPULES NOVACAINE
- (17) 100 AMPULES VITAMIN K
- (18) 2 BOTTLES VITAMIN C
- (19) 40 AMPULES VITAMIN B

2. FOR FMFPAC, REQUEST PASS TO COL M. SPARK, G-2 3D MARDIV, USMC INTELLIGENCE SYMPOSIUM.

GP-4

CCN

RELEASED BY

*J. K. L.*

TIME 051905H OCT 68

0433

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

UNCLASSIFIED  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

**SECRET**

UNCLASSIFIED

 DRAFTER 3/JAD/jst  
 SEC COG PHONE 3D MARDIV 180  
 CNO 
FLASH 15 12 32 OCT 68 12 OCT 68
 FROM: CG THIRD MARDIV  
 TO: CG XXIV CORPS  
 INFO: CG III MAF

INTENT TO CONDUCT OPNS IN DMZ

1. INTEND TO CONDUCT OPNS IN EASTERN DMZ AREA AS FOLLOWS:

A. OPERATION CODE NAME: UNNAMED

 B. BACKGROUND: INCREASED ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE SOUTHERN HALF  
 OF THE DMZ NEAR CON THIEN POSES A TARGET WORTHY OF EXPLOITATION  
 TO PREVENT FURTHER BUILDUP.

 C. CONCEPT: 1ST BDE 5TH INF DIV (M) ATTACKS ON D-DAY, H-HOUR  
 WITH ONE TASK FORCE. TF 1-61 MECH ATTACKS TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND  
 DESTROY OPERATIONS IN AO BETTY AND DESTROY/CAPTURE ENEMY FORCES  
 AND SUPPLIES. TF 1-11 INF ASSUMES TEMPORARY RESPONSIBILITY FOR  
 DEFENSE OF A-3. TF 1-77 ARMOR MAINTAINS READY REACTION FORCE  
 TO ASSIST TF 1-61 TO MOVE ONLY ON ORDER AND NOT TO BE OTHERWISE  
 COMMITTED.

 D. <sup>AU</sup> ASSAULT ELEMENTS. TF 1-61 MECH PLUS COMPANT 1/11 INF,  
 COMPANY 1/77 ARMOR AND TWO SQUADS CO A, 7TH ENGR.

 E. AREA OF OPERATIONS: NORTHERN BOUNDARY: BEN HAI RIVER;  
 WESTERN: NS GL 08; SOUTHERN: DMZ SOUTHERN BOUNDARY; AND EASTERN:  
 NS GL 16.

F. D-DAY 18 OCT 68, H-HOUR 0400H.

G. ESTIMATED DURATION: ONE DAY.

GP-4

CCN 2016RELEASED BY E. R. L...

15180327 0268

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

**SECRET**

UNCLASSIFIED



DRAFTER 3/RCS/bwh  
SEC G-3 OPNS PHONE 103  
CWO 4

3D MARINE DIVISION

FLASH 161500 Z OCT68

FROM: CG THIRD MARDIV  
TO: CG XXIV CORPS  
INFO: III MAF

**FLASH**

INTENT TO CONDUCT OPNS IN IMZ

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 151232Z OCT 68 (S)

1. CHANGE D-DAY REF A FROM 18 OCT TO 22 OCT 68.

GP-4

CCN 1207 RELEASED BY L.C. Delap TIME H OCT68

3

COC A



GP CHIEF [Signature]  
G-3 W.O. [Signature]  
G-2 W.O. [Signature]  
DCPO [Signature]  
APO  
ACTION Constructive

3

161500Z Oct 68

**SECRET**

DECLASSIFIED

**SECRET**

3D MARINE DIVISION



RMC XIA  
HVP VV 956 956

OO RUMHVP  
DE RUMLRPA 3348 2901645  
ZFY SSSSS  
O 161520Z OCT 68  
FM CG XXIV CORPS PHR  
TO RUMHVP/CG3D MAP DIV DGH  
RUMLRPE/CG 1ST CAV DIV (AM) CES  
RUMLRPE/CG 101ST ARVN DIV (AM) CEE  
INFO RHMMAFA/CG III MAF DNG  
RUMLDNH/CG 1ST ARVN DIV HUE  
BT

SECRET AVII-GC 06324

PART I IS FOR ALL.

1. (S) THIS MSG DIRECTS THE HELIPORNE EXTRACTION OF 3/2 AND 4/2  
ARVN INF BNS FROM PRESENT LOCATIONS NW KSCB TO DONG HA. FOLLOWING  
GUIDANCE APPLIES:

- A. 18 OCT - 2 CH-47 WILL REPORT TO VANDERGRIFT CB (YD002488)  
180000 FOR BRIEFING PRIOR TO COMMENCING EXTRACTION OPERATION AT L7  
TO BE DESIGNATED BY SENIOR ADVISOR, 2D ARVN REGT. 3/2 ARVN INF BN  
TO BE LIFTED AT DONG HA.
- B. 19 OCT - 2 CH-47 WILL REPORT TO VANDERGRIFT CB (YD002488)  
190000 FOR BRIEFING PRIOR TO COMMENCING EXTRACTION OPERATION AT L7  
TO BE DESIGNATED BY SENIOR ADVISOR, 2D ARVN REGT. 4/2 ARVN INF BN TO  
BE LIFTED TO DONG HA.
- C. FURTHER TO BE PROVIDED.

PAGE 2 RUMLRPA 3348 SECRET

PART II FOR CG 101ST ARVN DIV (AM).

2. (C) PROVIDE 2 CH-47 TO CG 3D MAR DIV TO PERFORM MISSION  
DESCRIBED PARA 1A ABOVE.

PART III FOR CG 1ST CAV DIV (AM).

3. (C) PROVIDE 2 CH-47 TO CG 3D MAR DIV TO PERFORM MISSION  
DESCRIBED PARA 1B ABOVE.

DIPLAUF ALCON.

GP-4

BT 161520Z OCT

A-3

2/AIR/COC 20

161520Z OCT 68

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

DRAFTER 3/RCS/bwh  
 SEC G-3 OPNS PHONE 180  
 CWO   

P 260400 OCT 68

FROM: CG THIRD MARDIV TGH  
 TO: THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO: CG III MAF DNG  
 CG XXIV CORPS PHB  
 CG IMAW DNG  
 CG FIRST CAV DIV (AM) CES  
 TWENTY SIXTH GEN SUPT GP  
 FLSC-BRAVO  
 DET A-101 CO C 5TH SFG

//SECRET//

OPERATION ORDER 36-68 (BALD EAGLE/SPARROW HAWK)

A. MAPS: VIETNAM, AMS SERIES L7014, SHEETS 6342 I, II, III

6442 I, II, III AND IV 1:50,000

B. THIRD MARDIV OPO 27-68

C. THIRD MARDIV LOI 1-67

D. THIRD MARDIV OPO 2000.2 (COI)

E. THIRD MARDIV OP PLAN 21-68

F. 3D RECONNAISSANCE BN OPO P5000.2A

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. CURRENT INTSUMS, SPOTREPS, AND PERINTREPS

B. FRIENDLY FORCES.

(1) FLC (FLSC-BRAVO) PROVIDES SUPPLY AND MAINTENANCE SUPPORT FOR USMC UNITS.

(2) 26TH GEN SUPT GROUP USA PROVIDES SUPPLY AND MAINTENANCE SUPPORT FOR USA UNITS.

(3) 1ST MAW PROVIDES SUFFICIENT A/C TO MAKE A SIMULTANEOUS LIFT OF THE FORCES LISTED IN PARAGRAPH 3.E. (1) BELOW AND TWO UH-1E (ARMED) AIRCRAFT.

PAGE 1 OF 4 PAGES

3 (12 COPIES)

2/000/4

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

## 2. MISSION:

THIRD MARINE DIVISION MAINTAINS A REACTION FORCE OF ONE RIFLE COMPANY (BALD EAGLE) IN EACH OF CERTAIN DESIGNATED AO'S, PREPARED TO EXPLOIT RECONNAISSANCE TEAM SIGHTINGS/CONTACTS, TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR INSTALLATIONS OR DOWNED AIRCRAFT, REINFORCE UNITS IN CONTACT WITH OR THREATENED BY ENEMY FORCES, OR CONDUCT OTHER MISSIONS AS DIRECTED.

## 3. EXECUTION:

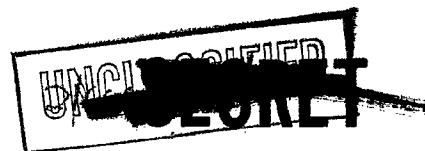
A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. EACH DESIGNATED REACTION FORCE WILL CONSIST OF ONE RIFLE COMPANY WITH ONE REINFORCED RIFLE PLATOON (SPARROW/HAWK) READY FOR DEPLOYMENT WITHIN 20 MINUTES OF BEING ALERTED. THE REMAINDER OF THE COMPANY (BALD EAGLE) WILL BE READY FOR DEPLOYMENT WITHIN 60 MINUTES OF THE TIME OF ALERT. UNITS WILL BE PREPARED TO MOVE BY FOOT, TRUCK, TRACKED VEHICLE, BOAT, OR HELICOPTER TO EXPLOIT RECONNAISSANCE TEAM SIGHTINGS/CONTACTS, PROVIDE SECURITY FOR INSTALLATIONS OR DOWNED AIRCRAFT, REINFORCE UNITS IN CONTACT WITH OR THREATENED BY ENEMY FORCES OR CONDUCT OTHER MISSIONS AS DIRECTED. NORMALLY, SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE UNITS WILL BE EMPLOYED WITHIN THEIR PARENT ORGANIZATION'S AO, HOWEVER, THEY WILL BE PREPARED FOR EMPLOYMENT ANYWHERE IN THE DIVISION AO. WHEN EMPLOYED TO EXPLOIT RECONNAISSANCE TEAM SIGHTINGS/CONTACTS SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE WILL MAINTAIN CONTACT WITH AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES WITHIN THEIR CAPABILITY.

## B. AO COMMANDERS (LESS NAPOLEON/SALINE AO):

(1) MAINTAIN ONE REINFORCED RIFLE COMPANY ON 60 MINUTE ALERT WITH ONE OF ITS PLATOONS (REINFORCED) ON 20 MINUTES ALERT AT FOLLOWING LOCATIONS: KENTUCKY - C-2, LANCASTER-CAMP CARROLL, SCOTLAND-VCB, LIBERTY CANYON (WHEN ACTIVATED) - QTCB.

PAGE 2 OF 4 PAGES

3 (12 CCPS)



**SECRET**

## C. NAPOLEON/SALINE AO COMMANDER:

(1) THE REQUIREMENT FOR MAINTAINING A SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE IS APPLICABLE TO THE NAPOLEON/SALINE AO WHEN ASSIGNED INFANTRY STRENGTH IS GREATER THAN ONE BATTALION. OTHERWISE, THE SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE FOR THE KENTUCKY AO WILL BE PREPARED FOR COMMITMENT IN THE NAPOLEON/SALINE AO.

## D. THIRD MOTOR TRANSPORT BATTALION.

(1) PROVIDE TRUCKS AS REQUIRED ON ORDER TO MOVE SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE UNITS TO HELICOPTER PICK UP POINTS OR OBJECTIVES AS DIRECTED.

## E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) BALD EAGLE IS DEFINED AS A DESIGNATED RIFLE COMPANY CAPABLE OF DEPLOYING ON SHORT NOTICE ANYWHERE IN THE DIVISION AO. THE INITIAL PLATOON (SPARROW HAWK) WILL BE CAPABLE OF DEPLOYING WITHIN 20 MINUTES, AND WILL BE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS:

- (A) ONE RIFLE PLATOON
- (B) ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD
- (C) ONE ARTILLERY FO TEAM
- (D) FAC TEAM
- (E) ONE ENGINEER TEAM, WITH DEMOLITION CAPABILITY
- (F) THE PLATOON REINFORCED WILL CONSIST OF AT LEAST 50

AND NOT MORE THAN 60 MEN, AND WILL BE COMMANDED BY AN OFFICER.

(2) ANY UNIT MAY INITIATE A REQUEST TO COMMIT THE SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE. REQUESTS WILL BE MADE THROUGH THE NORMAL CHAIN OF COMMAND TO THE DIVISION COC (PHONE 3D MARDIV 180).

(3) SEQUENCE OF ACTIVATION AND EMPLOYMENT: SEE ANNEX B  
(CHECKLISTS)

PAGE 3 OF 4 PAGES

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

(4) REF B CANCELLED EFFECTIVE RECEIPT THIS ORDER.

(5) THIS ORDER EFFECTIVE FOR OPERATIONS UPON RECEIPT.

4. ADMINISTRATIVE AND LOGISTICS:

A. SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE COMMITTED IN THE LANCASTER AND SCOTLAND AO'S WILL BE LOGISTICALLY SUPPORTED IAW REF (C) AND (E) FROM VANDERHIFT COMBAT BASE.

B. SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE COMMITTED IN THE KENTUCKY AND NAPOLEON/SALINE AO'S WILL BE LOGISTICALLY SUPPORTED IAW REF (C) FROM DONG HA.

C. US ARMY SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE COMMITTED WILL BE SUPPORTED LOGISTICALLY IAW CURRENT ARMY REGULATIONS AND AS PROVIDED BY THE 26TH GSG (QTOB).

5. COMMAND AND SIGNAL:

A. COMMAND RELATIONSHIPS. SEE ANNEX A (COMMAND RELATIONSHIPS).

B. COMMUNICATIONS

(1) REFERENCES (D), AND ANNEX B (CHECKLISTS) TO OPO 36-68.

(2) WHEN OPERATING IN SUPPORT OF A RECONNAISSANCE TEAM, THE REINFORCED PLATOON (SPARROW HAWK) WILL USE THE RECONNAISSANCE UNIT PRIMARY NET UNTIL SUCH TIME THAT THE COMPANY (BALD EAGLE) IS COMMITTED AND ARRIVES IN THE OBJECTIVE AREA. AT THIS TIME THE RECONNAISSANCE UNIT AND SPARROW HAWK WILL CHANGE TO NET OF BALD EAGLE UNIT.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

ANNEXES:

A. COMMAND RELATIONSHIPS

B. CHECKLISTS FOR EMPLOYMENT OF SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE.

PAGE 4 OF 4 PAGES

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

ANNEX A (COMMAND RELATIONSHIPS) TO OP ORDER 36-68

1. OPCON OF COMMITTED SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE RESIDES WITH THE COMMANDER OF THE AO IN WHICH SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE IS EMPLOYED.
2. OPCON OF SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE WHEN COMMITTED IN AN AO OUTSIDE THE PURVIEW OF THAT UNIT'S CHAIN OF COMMAND, PASSES TO COMMANDER OF AO IN WHICH SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE IS COMMITTED UPON DEPARTURE OF THAT UNIT'S LEAD ELEMENTS FROM PICK UP SITE.
3. SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE, UPON ARRIVAL AT OBJECTIVE LZ, WILL ASSUME OPCON OF RECONNAISSANCE TEAMS LOCATED IN THE OBJECTIVE AREA.
4. IN THOSE CASES WHEN THE 3D RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION REACTION FORCE IS EMPLOYED, IT AND ANY RECONNAISSANCE TEAMS IN THE OBJECTIVE AREA WILL REMAIN IN D/S OF THE AO COMMANDER IN WHICH COMMITTED. (REF F. APPLIES)

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

ANNEX B (CHECK LISTS FOR EMPLOYMENT OF SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE) TO  
OF ORDER 36-68)

1. APPENDICES 1 THROUGH 5 PROVIDE CHECK LISTS TO BE FOLLOWED IN  
RESPONSE TO REQUESTS FOR AND THE EMPLOYMENT OF SPARROW HAWK/BALD  
EAGLE.

- APPENDICES:
1. REQUESTING SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE FROM OTHER AO  
CHECKLIST.
  2. PROVIDING SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE TO OTHER AO  
CHECKLIST.
  3. REQUEST FOR AND PROVIDE SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE  
WITHIN OWN AO.
  4. DIVISION COC CHECKLIST.
  5. DIV AIR OFFICER CHECKLIST.

**SECRET**



**SECRET**

APPENDIX 1 (REQUESTING SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE FROM OTHER AO) TO ANNEX B  
(CHECKLISTS) TO OP ORDER 36-68

1. CONTACT DIV COC MOST EXPEDITIOUS MEANS.

- A. EST OF SITUATION
- B. PROPOSED MISSION
- C. OBJ COORDINATES
- D. OBJ CALL SIGN
- E. OBJ FREQ
- F. RECOMMENDED MEANS OF INSERTION
- G. LZ DESCRIPTION (IF APPLICABLE)

2. AO/REGT AIR OFFICER: ALERT DIV AIR OFFICER TO BE PREPARED TO DIVERT  
REGON BN HELICO PKG. AND/OR PROVIDE SUFFICIENT HELICO AND GUNSHIPS FOR LIFT.

- A. EST LZ WEATHER AT ETA.
- B. EST REQUIREMENTS FOR:
  - (1) LZ PREP
  - (2) GUNSHIP ESCORT
  - (3) FIXED WING REQUIREMENTS
  - (4) FLARE SHIP
  - (5) AO
  - (5) SPOOKY
  - (7) HELICO APPROACH AND RETIREMENT LANES.

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

APPENDIX 2 (PROVIDING SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE TO OTHER AO) TO ANNEX B  
(CHECKLISTS) TO OP ORDER 36-68

1. ALERT AO SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE
2. BRIEF SPARROW HAWK PLT. CMDR. AND BALD EAGLE CO. CMDR.
3. CONTACT DIV COG MOST EXPEDITIOUS MEANS.
  - A. PICK UP POINT COORDINATES
  - B. PICK UP POINT CALL SIGN
  - C. PICK UP POINT FREQ.
  - D. NUMBER OF PAX.

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

APPENDIX 3 (REQUEST FOR AND PROVIDE SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE WITHIN  
OWN AO) TO ANNEX B (CHECKLIST) TO OP ORDER 36-68

1. ALERT AO SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE

2. BRIEF SPARROW HAWK FLT. CMDR. AND BALD EAGLE CO. CMDR.

3. CONTACT DIV COC MOST EXPEDITIOUS MEANS:

A. EST OF SITUATION

B. PROPOSED MISSION

C. OBJ COORDINATES

D. OBJ CALL SIGN

E. OBJ FREQ.

F. RECOMMENDED MEANS OF INSERTION

G. PICK UP POINT COORDINATES

H. PICK UP POINT CALL SIGN

I. PICK UP POINT FREQ.

J. NUMBER OF PAX.

4. AO/REGT AIR OFFICER: ALERT DIV AIR OFFICER TO BE PREPARED TO DIVERT RECON  
BN HELO PKG. AND/OR PROVIDE SUFFICIENT HELO AND GUNSHIPS FOR LIFT.

A. EST LZ WEATHER AT ETA.

B. EST REQUIREMENTS FOR:

(1) LZ PREP

(2) GUNSHIP ESCORT

(3) FIXED WING REQUIREMENTS

(4) FLARE SHIP

(5) AO

(6) SPOOKY

(7) HELO APPROACH AND RETIREMENT LANES.

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

GP-4

CCN

1803

RELEASED BY

P. D. S. *Sitford*

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

DRAFTER 3/RCS/bwh

SEC G-3 OPNS PHONE 180

CWO

PRIORITY 261610 Z OCT68

FROM: CG THIRD MARDIV DGH  
 TO: THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO: CG III MAF DNG  
 CG XXIV CORPS PHB  
 CG FMAW  
 CG FIRST CAV DIV (AM)  
 TWENTY SIXTH GEN SUPT GP  
 FLSC-BRAVO  
 DET A-101 CO G 5TH SFG

//SECRET//

APPENDIX 4 (DIVISION COC CHECKLIST) TO ANNEX B (CHECKLISTS)

TO OP ORDER 36-68

1. WHEN REQUESTING AO HQ IS PROVIDING AO HQ:

A. NOTIFY ACOFS G-3 OR HIS ASSISTANT WHO WILL OBTAIN APPROVAL FOR COMMITMENT FROM CG, IN CG'S ABSENCE THE C/S, ACOFS G-3 IN THAT ORDER CAN APPROVE COMMITMENT.

B. NOTIFY ACOFS G-2.

C. ALERT DIV AIR OFFICER TO BE PREPARED TO RECEIVE INFORMATION FROM REQUESTING AND/OR PROVIDING AO AIR OFFICER.

D. ALERT DIV FSOC.

E. MONITOR AND COORDINATE EMPLOYMENT OF SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE.

2. WHEN REQUESTING AO HQ IS NOT PROVIDING AO HQ.

A. USE SAME STEPS AS ABOVE.

B. NOTIFY PROVIDING AO HQ AS DETERMINED BY ACOFS G-3.

C. RELAY INFO PROVIDED BY BOTH HQS.

D. PASS OPCON TO REQUESTING AO HQ, WHEN SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE DEPARTS PICK UP POINT.

G-3

2/coc

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

APPENDIX 5 (DIV ARO CHECKLIST) TO ANNEX B (CHECKLIST) TO OPO 36-68

1. DIVERT RECON HELO PACKAGE IF AVAILABLE FOR INITIAL LIFT.
2. FRAG SUFFICIENT HELOS AND GUNSHIPS TO PROVIDE REQUIRED LIFT.
3. RELAY INFO PROVIDED BY REQUESTING/PROVIDING HQS TO MAG 39  
HELO FLT LDR.
4. MONITOR AND COORDINATE HELO PICK UP AND LIFT, AND FIXED  
WING SUPPORT AS REQUESTED.

GP-4

CCN 1959 RELEASED BY LC-Dehuff TIME            H OCT68

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

DRAFTER 3P/JND/jst  
 SEC 3P PHONE 3D MARDIV 703  
 CWO 4

PRIORITY 021300

Z OCT 68

FROM: CG THIRD MARDIV  
 TO: THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO: CG III MAF, DNG  
       CG XXIV CORPS, PHB  
       CG FIRST MAW, DNG  
       CG FIRST ARVN DIV, DNG  
       CG FOR LOG COMD, DNG  
       TAG THREE NINE, QTA  
       HCB SEVEN, QTR  
       QUANG TRI PROVINCE HQ, (COURIER)  
       DET A/ONE ZERO ONE, CO "C", FIFTH SFG (COURIER)

//SECRET//

OPERATION ORDER 38-68 (1968-69 PACIFICATION PLAN) (S)

- A. MAPS: SERIES L7014, SHEETS 6342 I AND II, 6442 III AND IV.
- B. 3D MARDIV OP C 28-68 (BALD EAGLE/SPARROW HAWK) (S) (NOTAL)
- C. 3D MARDIV OP C 25-68 (CONTINGENCY PLAN FOR MA I LOC) (NOTAL)
- D. 3D MARDIV OP C 26-68 (CONTINGENCY PLAN FOR CAM LO) (NOTAL)
- E. 3D MARDIV LOI 1-67 (S) (NOTAL)
- F. 3D MARDIV O P1300.1D (OPERATIONAL REPORTS) (NOTAL)
- G. 3D MARDIV O P2000.4C (COI SOP) (NOTAL)
- H. 3D MARDIV O P2000.2G (COI (C)) (NOTAL)

TIME ZONE: HOTEL

TASK ORGANIZATION: NO CHANGE

## 1. SITUATION (S)

- A. ENEMY FORCES. CURRENT INTSUMS, PERINTREPS AND OOB UPDATES
- B. FRIENDLY FORCES.

(1) XXIV CORPS FORCES, IN COORDINATION AND COOPERATION  
 WITH I ARVN CORPS, CONDUCT SUSTAINED, COORDINATED,

PAGE 1 OF 5 PAGES

SECRET

**SECRET**

3 12 COPIES  
 DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

1. THE 1ST ARVN DIVISION (1ST ARVN DIV) AND 1ST ARVN DIVISION ISOLATED IN 1962.

(1) THE 1ST ARVN DIVISION HEADQUARTERS PROVIDES AND COORDINATES RE/PP, NATIONAL POLICE, NAT POLICE (LAND FORCE), ARMED PROPAGANDA TEAM AND ONE MATERIAL ASSISTANCE SUPPORT WITHIN THE PROVINCE.

(2) THE 2ND, THE 3RD BATTALION PROVIDES AND COORDINATES RE/PP OPERATIONS IN SUPPORT OF 3D BATTALION UNITS.

### 2. DIVISION (S)

1ST ARVN DIVISION (-) (REIN) CONTINUES TO DEPLOY RE/PP AND POLICE SOUTH OF THE DMZ, NEUTRALIZE VC BATTALIONS AND RE/PP LOGISTICS; CONDUCTS COMBINED OPERATIONS IN RE/PP AREAS WITH 1ST AND 2ND ARVN BATTALIONS RE/PP TO ISOLATE AND DESTROY VC FORCES, VCI AND VC EXTEND DISTRICT SECURITY; CONTINUE TO SUPPORT GVN PACIFICATION EFFORT IN AO AND CONDUCT RESOURCES DENIAL OPERATIONS; CONTINUE TO ASSIST GVN FORCES IN DEFENSE OF LONG BA AND QUANG TRI AND PROVIDE REACTION FORCES FOR DISTRICT DEFENSES IN ORDER TO PROVIDE FOR ACCELERATED EXPANSION OF GVN CONTROL OF VC CONTROLLED AND CONTESTED AREAS.

### 3. EVOLUTION (S)

#### A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS.

(1) AREA OF OPERATIONS: (SEE ANNEX B (OVERLAY PAGE)).

PAGE 2 OF 5 PAGES

3 12 CCHES

UNCLASSIFIED  
~~SECRET~~

**SECRET****UNCLASSIFIED**

(1) 3D INFANTRY CONDUCTS COINTEL OPERATIONS IN AO TO PROMOTE PACIFICATION OF POPULATED AREAS, DESTROYS VC INFRA-STRUCTURE, ASSISTS GVN FORCES IN REFORMING THE VILLAGE AND HAMLET ADMINISTRATIVE SYSTEMS, AND SECURES RESOURCES DENIED TO THE ENEMY.

(2) FORCES WILL BE ASSIGNED TO OPERATE IN THE VARIOUS PROVINCE DISTRICTS IN SUCH A MANNER AS TO ESTABLISH MEANINGFUL RELATIONS, BOTH MILITARY AND CIVIC, WITH THE LOCAL POPULATIONS.

(3) FORCES WILL CONDUCT INTENSIVE, CONTINUING AND COORDINATED SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS TO INCLUDE COLLOCATION OF USMC/ARVN COMMAND POSTS WITH THE ASSISTANCE OF GVN FORCES TO DESTROY THE VC INFRA-STRUCTURE, REESTABLISH POSITIVE DAY AND NIGHT CONTROL OVER ALL HAMLETS AND ASSIST IN THE RE-INSERTION OF RF/PF, AND RD UNITS IN AREAS PREVIOUSLY DENIED THEM.

B. 7TH BATTALION

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION TO INCLUDE PACIFICATION OPERATIONS IN THE BA LONG/DA KENG AREA.

C. 3D LANTIER

(1) PROVIDE ONE INFANTRY BATTALION FOR OPERATIONS IN THE CAM LO DISTRICT REFUGEE/RESETTLEMENT AREA AND THE MAY LOC AREA.

(2) PROVIDE FOR PERMANENT LIAISON AT DISTRICT HEAD-QUARTERS IN CAM LO AND HUONG XIA DISTRICTS.

**UNCLASSIFIED**



**SECRET**



DECLASSIFIED

3d Marine Division Photographic Input for the month of October 1968

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NOTE:

Photographs: October 1968 Photographs have been submitted by Division ISO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PHOTOGRAPHIC SECTION  
3d Marine Division, (Rein)FMF  
APO, San Francisco, Calif., 96602

Subj: Weekly report for the week of 4 October - 9 October 1968

Operations in the Dong Ha/DMZ Area	Continuing	1 Still Photographer 1 Motion Picture
Operations in the Landing Zone Stud Area	Continuing	2 Still Photographer 5 Motion Picture
Operations in the Quang Tri Area	Continuing	1 Still Photographer 5 Motion Picture
Operations with Battalion Landing Team 2/26 Hospital	Continuing	1 Motion Picture 1 Motion Picture

Received and Completed 22 work requests for units of the 3rd Marine Division as shown below.

REQUESTOR	No. Requests	Negatives	No. Prints
I. OPERATIONAL	0	0	0
II. TEST & EVALUATION	1	7	56
III. INTELLIGENCE	2	44	250
IV. ISO	14	386	924
V. ID's & Passports	2	2	12
VI. Training	2	43	107
VII. ACCIDENT & INVESTIGATIONS	<u>1</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>18</u>
Total	22	471	1367

*J. M. Heard*  
J. M. Heard  
1st Lt. USMC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PHOTOGRAPHIC SECTION  
3d Marine Division, (Rein)FMF  
%FPO, San Francisco, Calif., 96602

Subj: Weekly report for the week of 10 October - 16 October 1968

Operations in the Dong Ha/DMZ area	Continuing	1 Still Photographer 2 Motion Picture
Operations in the Landing Zone Stud area	Continuing	2 Still Photographer 2 Motion Picture
Operations in the Quang Tri area	Continuing	3 Still Photographer 4 Motion Picture
Operations with Battalion Landing Team 2/26	Continuing	2 Still Photographer 1 Motion Picture
Hospital		1 Motion Picture

Received and completed 11 work requests for units of the 3d Marine Division as shown below.

REQUESTOR	NO. REQUESTS	NEGATIVES	NO. PRINTS
I. OPERATIONAL	0	0	0
II. TEST & EVALUATION	0	0	0
III. INTELLIGENCE	3	113	358
IV. ISO	7	782	1968
V. ID's & PASSPORTS	0	0	0
VI. TRAINING	1	24	48
VII. ACCIDENT & INVESTIGATION	0	0	0
TOTAL	11	919	2375

MOTION PICTURE PRODUCTION

Produced and shipped a total of 4,500' of 16mm motion picture film to HQMC.  
700' Children's Hospital at Dong Ha  
300' Construction of Hospital at Cua Vally  
200' Memorial Services at Khe Sanh  
1100' Operation Scotland II (Nanking)  
2200' Civic Action and Vietnamese Rice Harvest

*J. M. Heard*  
J. M. HEARD  
1stLt USMC

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

*auto y*

PHOTOGRAPHIC SECTION  
3d Marine Division, (Rein) FMF  
%FPO, San Francisco, Calif., 96602

26Oct68  
JMH:fm

From: Photographic Officer  
To: Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3, 3rd Marine Division (Rein) FMF

Subj: Weekly Summary of Photographic Operations for 17 thru 23 October 1968

Operations in the Dong Ha/DMZ area	Continuing	1 Still Photographer 1 Motion Picture
Operations in the Landing Zone Stud area	Continuing	2 Still Photographers 3 Motion Picture
Operations in the Quantri area	Continuing	5 Still Photographers 5 Motion Picture
Operations with Battalion Landing Team 2/26	Continuing	1 Motion Picture

Received and completed 32 work requests for units of the 3rd Marine Division as shown below:

<u>REQUESTOR</u>	<u>NO. REQUESTS</u>	<u>NEGATIVES</u>	<u>NO. PRINTS</u>
I. OPERATIONAL	4	52	91
II. TEST & EVALUATION	0	0	0
III. INTELLIGENCE	11	171	610
IV. ISO	8	91	286
V. ID's & PASSPORTS	2	607	635
VI. TRAINING	6	53	91
VII. ACCIDENTS & INVESTIGATIONS	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>4</u>
	32	976	1717

MOTION PICTURE PRODUCTION:

There was no motion picture footage for this reporting period.

*J. M. Heard*  
J. M. HEARD  
1stLt USMC

DECLASSIFIED

PHOTOGRAPHIC SECTION  
3d Marine Division, (Rein) FMF  
AFPO, San Francisco, Calif., 96602

7 Nov 68  
JMH:fm

From: Photographic Officer  
To: Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3, 3rd Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
Subj: Weekly Summary of Photographic Operations for 24 thru 30 October 1968

Operations in the Dong Ha/DMZ Area	Continuing	1 Still Photographer 1 Motion Picture
Operations in the Landing Zone Stud Area	Continuing	2 Still Photographers 1 Motion Picture
Operations in the Quang Tri Area	Continuing	2 Still Photographers 10 Motion Picture
Operations with the Battalion Landing Team 2/26		1 Motion Picture

Received and completed 49 work requests for units of the 3rd Marine Division

<u>REQUESTOR</u>	<u>NO. REQUESTS</u>	<u>NEGATIVES</u>	<u>NO. PRINTS</u>
I. OPERATIONAL	4	345	459
II. TEST & EVALUATION	0	0	0
III. INTELLIGENCE	10	577	985
IV. ISO	25	827	604
V. ID'S & PASSPORT	3	51	365
VI. TRAINING	4	48	140
VII. ACCIDENTS & INVESTIGATIONS	3	74	7
	<u>49</u>	<u>1922</u>	<u>2560</u>

MOTION PICTURE FOOTAGE:

Produced and shipped a total of 5,700' of 16mm motion picture film to HQMC,	
100' "C" Co., 3rd Tanks, Oceanview	500' Fire Support Bases
2300' Operation Scotland II-Afton	200' Working Tools of Vietnamese
200' Ass't CMC visit, Dong Ha & 9th Mar.	and Brick Factory
1000' Vandergrift Combat Base (L.S.A.)	1000' Vandergrift Combat Base &
400' Ass't CMC visit, RVN-Quang Tri	Ass't CMC's visit.

*J. M. Heard*  
J. M. HEARD  
1st Lt. USMC





**DECLASSIFIED**

1. THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
 2. DO HEREBY DECLARE THAT THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
 3. DO NOT RECOGNIZE THE GOVERNMENT OF THE PEOPLES REPUBLIC OF CHINA  
 4. AS THE LEGITIMATE GOVERNMENT OF CHINA  
 5. AND DO RECOGNIZE THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF CHINA  
 6. AS THE LEGITIMATE GOVERNMENT OF CHINA  
 7. AND DO RECOGNIZE THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF CHINA  
 8. AS THE LEGITIMATE GOVERNMENT OF CHINA  
 9. AND DO RECOGNIZE THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF CHINA  
 10. AS THE LEGITIMATE GOVERNMENT OF CHINA  
 11. AND DO RECOGNIZE THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF CHINA  
 12. AS THE LEGITIMATE GOVERNMENT OF CHINA  
 13. AND DO RECOGNIZE THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF CHINA  
 14. AS THE LEGITIMATE GOVERNMENT OF CHINA  
 15. AND DO RECOGNIZE THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF CHINA  
 16. AS THE LEGITIMATE GOVERNMENT OF CHINA  
 17. AND DO RECOGNIZE THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF CHINA  
 18. AS THE LEGITIMATE GOVERNMENT OF CHINA  
 19. AND DO RECOGNIZE THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF CHINA  
 20. AS THE LEGITIMATE GOVERNMENT OF CHINA  
 21. AND DO RECOGNIZE THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF CHINA  
 22. AS THE LEGITIMATE GOVERNMENT OF CHINA  
 23. AND DO RECOGNIZE THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF CHINA  
 24. AS THE LEGITIMATE GOVERNMENT OF CHINA  
 25. AND DO RECOGNIZE THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF CHINA  
 26. AS THE LEGITIMATE GOVERNMENT OF CHINA  
 27. AND DO RECOGNIZE THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF CHINA  
 28. AS THE LEGITIMATE GOVERNMENT OF CHINA  
 29. AND DO RECOGNIZE THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF CHINA  
 30. AS THE LEGITIMATE GOVERNMENT OF CHINA  
 31. AND DO RECOGNIZE THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF CHINA  
 32. AS THE LEGITIMATE GOVERNMENT OF CHINA  
 33. AND DO RECOGNIZE THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF CHINA  
 34. AS THE LEGITIMATE GOVERNMENT OF CHINA  
 35. AND DO RECOGNIZE THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF CHINA  
 36. AS THE LEGITIMATE GOVERNMENT OF CHINA  
 37. AND DO RECOGNIZE THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF CHINA  
 38. AS THE LEGITIMATE GOVERNMENT OF CHINA  
 39. AND DO RECOGNIZE THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF CHINA  
 40. AS THE LEGITIMATE GOVERNMENT OF CHINA  
 41. AND DO RECOGNIZE THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF CHINA  
 42. AS THE LEGITIMATE GOVERNMENT OF CHINA  
 43. AND DO RECOGNIZE THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF CHINA  
 44. AS THE LEGITIMATE GOVERNMENT OF CHINA  
 45. AND DO RECOGNIZE THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF CHINA  
 46. AS THE LEGITIMATE GOVERNMENT OF CHINA  
 47. AND DO RECOGNIZE THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF CHINA  
 48. AS THE LEGITIMATE GOVERNMENT OF CHINA  
 49. AND DO RECOGNIZE THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF CHINA  
 50. AS THE LEGITIMATE GOVERNMENT OF CHINA  
 51. AND DO RECOGNIZE THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF CHINA  
 52. AS THE LEGITIMATE GOVERNMENT OF CHINA  
 53. AND DO RECOGNIZE THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF CHINA  
 54. AS THE LEGITIMATE GOVERNMENT OF CHINA  
 55. AND DO RECOGNIZE THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF CHINA  
 56. AS THE LEGITIMATE GOVERNMENT OF CHINA  
 57. AND DO RECOGNIZE THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF CHINA  
 58. AS THE LEGITIMATE GOVERNMENT OF CHINA  
 59. AND DO RECOGNIZE THE GOVERNMENT OF

100-443886-100

**DECLASSIFIED**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DE HUMHVP 818C 2761930

ZNY CCCCC

O 021930Z OCT 68

FM THIRD MARDIV COC

TO HUMSEM/XXIV CORPS TOC

INFO HUMSEA/III MAF COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

NAP/SAL

7 FT LP'S

8 SOD NIGHT AMBUSHES

THERE WERE NO SIGNIFICANT GROUND CONTACTS REPORTED

308682 - 0625 - AN LVTP-5 HIT A MINE RESULTING IN 3 KIA (D) - LBTP HAD  
A TRACK BROKEN AND ROAD WHEEL DAMAGED.

1ST AMTRAC BATTALION - WILL OPERATE OUT OF OCEANVIEW, C-4 AND CHA VIEW

C COMPANY 3 RD TANK BATTALION - WILL OPERATE FROM MY LOC.

KENTUCKY

3 FT LP'S

2 SOD NIGHT PATROLS

2 PLT NIGHT PATROLS

THERE WERE NO GROUND CONTACTS AND NO CASUALTIES REPORTED

197725-1338-A/1-61 REPORTED THAT A TANK HIT A MINE AND LOST THE LEFT  
TRACK. TANK WAS TOWED BACK TO A-3.

A/1/61 - WILL CONTINUE TO SECURE C-2 AND C-2B.

B, D, D/1/11 - WILL USE OBJECTIVE MABLE AS A PATROL BASE TO SEARCH OUT  
OBJECTIVES. APPLE 035700 AND PIPER 0013693.

A/1/61 - WILL CONTINUE TO OPERATE FROM A-3 TO THE NORTH.

B/1/61 - WILL PROVIDE READY REACTION FORCE AT A-4.

C/1/61 - WILL CONDUCT A SEARCH OPERATION IN THE VICINITY OF 0363.

A/4/12 - CAV WILL PROVIDE SECURITY FOR C-3B.

LANCASTER

26 FT LP'S

4 SOD NIGHT AMBUSHES

979688-1320 - WHILE ELEMENTS OF G/2/26 WERE MOVING TOWARDS AN OBJECTIVE  
THEY SPOTTED 1 NVA NEAR A BUNKER AND THREW A GRENADE INTO THE  
BUNKER. WHILE FLANKING THE BUNKER POSITION THEY REC'D SAF FROM ANOTHERPOSITION AND TOOK 3 KIA (E) THE CASUALTIES WERE EVACED AND A/S WERE  
CALLED IN. ENEMY CASUALTIES WERE 4 NVA (C).

A, B, &amp; C/1/3 - WILL CONTINUE TO CONDUCT PATROLS TO THE NORTH OF THEIR

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## PRESENT LOCATIONS.

D/1/3 - WILL MAINTAIN FIRE SUPPORT BASE MACK.  
 E, G, & H/2/3 - WILL CONDUCT OPERATIONS IN THE MAI LOC SPECIAL FORCES AO.

F/2/3 - WILL MAINTAIN FIRE SUPPORT BASE PETE.

I/3/3 - WILL MAINTAIN DONG HA MOUNTAIN OP, THE KHE GIO BRIDGE AND POSITIONS ALONG ROUTE 9.

M/3/3 - CLOSE OUT FSB BIRD AND LIFT TO CAMP CARROLL.

L/3/3 - WILL MAINTAIN CAMP CARROLL, ROAD SWEEP, CB AND CONVOY SECURITY I

AO.

M/3/3 - WILL MAINTAIN THON SON LAM, CB AND CONVOY SECURITY.

2/26 - WILL SWEEP ROUTE 1022 AND CUT LZ'S AT 975663, 975688, 987667, AND 004604.

## SCOTLAND

3 FT OP'S 1 SQD NIGHT AMBUSH

12 FT LP'S 8 SQD DAY PATROLS

24 SQD LP'S

000453-1135 - A SNIPER TEAM FROM THE 4TH MARINE SPOTTED 2 NVA AND CALLED

IN AN ARTY MISSION RESULTING IN 1 NVA (C).

1/4 - WILL CONTINUE TO OPERATE FROM VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE.

2/4 - WILL BE RELIEVED BY 2/9 AT FIRE SUPPORT BASE CATES, QUANTICO, AN

SHEPHERD NOT LATER THAN 03 OCTOBER.

I/3/4, K/3/4 AND L/3/4 WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN THE MAI LOC SPECIAL FORCES AO.

M/3/4 WILL REMAIN AT LZ SHEPHERD UNTIL RELIEVED BY 2/9.

I/9 - WILL CONTINUE TO OPERATE TO THE NORTH OF LZ MARGO.

2/9 - WAS CHOPPED TO 4TH MARINES AT 021630H.

3/9 (-) - WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN THE MAI LOC SPECIAL FORCES AO.

K/3/9 - WILL REMAIN AT LZ WINCHESTER.

HIGHRISE.

## DIVISION CASUALTIES

KIA	MIA (E)	MIA (M)	NVA (C)	INC	CSWC	POW
1	6	3	5			2
GP-4						
BT						

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DE UUMHVR 660C 2772010  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 O 032010Z OCT 68  
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC  
 TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS TOC  
 INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC  
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

NAP/SAL

5 FT LP'S

6 SOD NIGHT AMBUSHES

1 PLT NIGHT PTL

THERE WERE NO SIGNIFICANT GROUND CONTACTS.

303684- 2330- A PATROL FROM C CO 3RD TANKS SPOTTED 2VN MALES NEAR A CHURCH. THE PATROL WHILE MOVING TOWARDS THE CHURCH REC'D 1 FRAG GRENADE RESULTING IN 1 WIA(M). A REACTION SOD WAS SENT TO THE AREA & RECONNO

IT BY FIRE WITH NEG RESULTS.

1ST AMTRAC BN. CONTINUES TO OPERATE FROM CUA VIET, C-4 AND OCEANVIEW.

C CO THIRD TANK BN WILL OPERATE FROM MY LOC.

OTCB

1 FT LP

1 SOD NIGHT AMBUSH

KENTUCKY

3 FT LP'S

1 SOD NIGHT PTL

3 SOD NIGHT AMBUSHES 1 PLT NIGHT PTL

085501- 1020- AND APC FROM B/1/61 HIT A WINE RESULTING IN 2 WIA(M) AND

MINOR DAMAGE TO THE VEHICLE.

A/1/11- WILL MAINTAIN C-2 AND C-2B

B/1/11, C/1/11 & D/1/11- WILL MOVE TO AN LZ IN THE VIC OF LZ MABLE AT YD 020683 AND COMMENCE LIFT OUT FOR RETURN TO C-2 AT 041300H.

A/1/61- WILL PATROL AROUND A-3.

B/1/61- WILL CONDUCT PATROLS EAST AND WEST OF C-3.

C/1/61- WILL PATROL FROM A-4.

A/1/77- WILL MAINTAIN C-2 & C-2B.

B/1/77- WILL CONTINUE AS READY REACTION FORCE AT A-4.

C/1/77- WILL SECURE CAM LO AND WILL PATROL ROUTE 9 AT NIGHT TO PROVIDE

SECURITY FOR THE ENGINEERS HAULING ROCK ALONG ROUTE 9.

A TROOP A/12 CAV WILL SECURE C-3B AND CONDUCT SEARCH OPERATION SOUTH OF ROUTE 9.

LANCASTER

31 FT LP'S

6 SOD NIGHT AMBUSHES

973681- 1455- DIV AO REPORTED 2 NVA(C) KIA'S AFTER RUNNING A/S ON AN NVA AMBUSH SITE. ELEMENTS OF G/2/26 MOVED INTO THE AREA AFTER THE A/S

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

SUSTAINED 2 WIA (E).

AT 1845- G/2/26 WAS MOVING TOWARD AN OBJECTIVE WHEN THEY REC'D SAF TAV NG

2 MORE WIA (E). THEY CALLED IN SUPPORTING ARMS AND WILL SEARCH AREA THIS MORNING.

ROCKPILE- 2255- A MARINE FROM M/3/3 WAS CARRYING A SANDBAG FILLED WITH

ILLUMINATION &amp; FRAG GRENADES. THE BAG WAS DROPPED WITH AN ILLUM GRENADE GOING OFF DETONATION THE FRAG GRENADES RESULTING IN 1 FR WILLE

NBC &amp; 4 NBC EVACS.

1/3- WILL ATTACK NORTH FROM THEIR PRESENT POSITION.

D/1/3- WILL MAINTAIN FIRE SUPPORT BASE MACK.

2/3(-)- WILL REMAIN IN THE MAI LO SPECIAL FORCES AO.

F/2/3- WILL MAINTAIN FIRE SUPPORT BASE PETE.

I/3/3- WILL MAINTAIN DONG HA MOUNTAIN OP, THE VHE GIO BRIDGE &amp; POSITIONS ALONG ROUTE 9.

K/3/3- WILL HELOLIFT TO CAMP CARROLL.

L/3/3- WILL MAINTAIN CAMP CARROLL, ROAD SWEEP, CB AND CONVOY SECURITY N

AO.

M/3/3- WILL MAINTAIN THON SON LAN, CB AND CONVOY SECURITY IN AO.

2/26- WILL CONTINUE ITS SEARCH OF ROUTE 1022 AND CONTINUE THE WORK ON

THE LZ'S

3/9- WILL REMAIN IN THE MAI LOC SPECIAL FORCES AO.

SCOTLAND

29 SOD LP'S

3 SOD NIGHT AMBUSHES

4 SOD DAY PTLS

THERE WERE NO GROUND CONTACTS REPORTED.

1/4- WILL REMAIN AT VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE.

2/4- WILL HELOLIFT TO VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE TODAY.

3/4- RETURNED TO VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE AT 031600 YESTERDAY.

1/9- WILL CONTINUE THEIR ASSIGNED MISSION CONDUCTING SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS ON THE RIDGE LINE MOVING WEST.

E/2/9- WILL REMAIN AT VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE.

F/2/9- WILL PROVIDE SECURITY FOR FIRE SUPPORT BASE SHEPHERD.

G/2/9(-)- WILL PROVIDE SECURITY FOR FIRE SUPPORT BASE GATES WHILE 1 PLATOON OF G/2/9 WILL PROVIDE SECURITY FOR HILL 691.

H/2/9- WILL PROVIDE SECURITY FOR FIRE SUPPORT BASE QUANTICO.

HIGHRISE -

DIVISION CASUALTIES

KIA	WIA (E)	WIA (M)	MIA	KIA (C)	WBA	IMC	SCWC	POW
1 NBC	5	3		5	3			42 DET
	4 NEC			2 VC				

GP-4

**CONFIDENTIAL**

14-00000  
JUNE 1964  
JUNSEN  
JUNSEN

C. ...  
 ...

5 11 LF'S

4 SQD NIGHT

1 SQD NIGHT 37L

1 SQD NIGHT STL  
THERE WERE 12 SEPARATE CONTACTS REPORTED.  
CONTACT ON 1200 PM 1ST ANTRACS ENGAGED 3  
202 RESULT

1 SQD NIGHT THE FOLLOWING CONTACTS REPORTED:  
THERE WERE 10 ANTRACS ENGAGED 3 TO 4  
273665 - 2450 - 1000 HRS AT THEIR POS RESULTING

THERE WERE 10 ANTRACS ENGAGED 3 TO 4  
278665 - 2ND - 1ST ANTRACS ENGAGED 3 TO 4  
ENEMY WITH 1ST ANTRACS AT THEIR POS RESULTING IN 1 KIA

E. EN CAS WERE 0.00

E. EN CAS WERE HERE.  
1ST A/T BN - CONT IN C. AREA FOR CHA VIET, C-4, &  
C. COMPANY - C. CO THIRTEEN EN WILL OPERATE FMXY LOC

1ST A/T BN - COMBAT OPERATIONS  
OCEANVIEW. C CO INVERTED BN WIL OPERATE FMXY LOC.  
ATCR - 2 FT LP

OCEANVIEW  
GTCB -

KENTUCKY

KENTUCKY  
3 FT LP'S

KENTUCKY  
3 FT LP'S

3 FT LP'S 1 SQD NIGHT  
1 SQD NIGHT AMB -1 FLT NIGHT

1 SQU NIGHT AMB  
1 PLT NIGHT AMB

1 SQD NIGHT AMB  
1 PLT NIGHT AMB  
THERE WERE NO GROUND CONTACTS & NO FR CAS REPORTED.  
A LATE REPORT FM THE 1/5 A/1-61 HAD ADD

THERE WERE NO GROUND CONTACTS & NO AIRCRAFT  
198724 - IN A LATE REPORT FM THE 1/5 A/1-61 HAD ADDED  
1 BOM & 2 IWC TO YDESTRRDAYS AMB CONT.

198724 - IN A LATE RE CRT  
1 POW & 2 IWC TO YDESTIRRDAYS AMB CONT.  
SECURE C-2B AND COND LOC

1 POW & 2 IWC TO YDESTRRDAYS AND COND  
A/1/11 - WILL SECURE C-2B AND COND LOCAL PTRL.  
SECURE C-2 AND COND PLT

A/1/11 - WILL SECURE C-2B AND COND LOCAL PTRLS  
B C & D /1/11 - WILL CSECURE C-2 AND COND PLT PTRLS E AND W OF C-2  
C & D /1/11 - WILL SECURE A-3 AND COND LOCAL PTRLS.

B C & D /1/11 - WILL CSECURE C-2 AND C-3  
A/1-61 - SECURE A-3 AND COND LOCAL PTIRLS.

A/1-61 - SECURE A-3 AND COND LOCAL FIRES.  
B AND C/1-61 - SECURE A234 AND COND PLT PATROLS 7 IN

A 2000 METER ADLES.

A 2000 METER ADLES.

A AND B /1-77 - SECURED C-130 AND C-119  
C/1-77A CONTTO SECURE CAM LO SIT HQ. AND WILL  
REQUIRE SECURITY FOR THE ENG HAUL

C/1-77A CONTTO SECIRE CAN LU SHI HQ. AND WILL  
PRTIGHT 9 0 PROVIDE SE CURITY FOR THE ENG HAULI G ROCK

PILE.

PILE.  
A TROOP 4/12 CAV CONT TO SECURE C-3B

LANCASTER

LANCASTER  
33 FT LP<sup>0</sup>E

3 SQDFIGHT AME

7 CO DAY PTRLS.

3 SODFIGHT AMB  
7 CO DAY PTRLS.  
982688 - 155390 - 1530 - H/2/26 WKUPON REACHING THEIR OBJ, RECD SAF AND  
AWF FM AN ESTIMATED 25 NVA. THEY PUSHED THE NVA OFF THE HILL

AWF FM AN ESTIMATED 25 NVA. THEY PUSHED THE NVA OFF THE  
KNOCKING OUT 3 MG POS, AND DESTROYING 1 60MM POS. A FOURTH MH PROVIDED PF  
WHILE THE NVA DRAGGED THERE.

KNOCKING OUT 3 MG POS, AND DESTROYING 1 SEMI POS  
 TDED COVERAGE FIRE WHILE THE NVA DRAGGED THERE  
 WOUNDED 92, 5 DEAD DOWN THE REVERSE SLOPE.  
 OF THE AREA TURNED UP A WELL USED

WOUNDED \$92, 5 DEAD DOWN THE REVERSE SLOPE.  
A LATER SEARCH OF THE AREA TURNED UP A WELL USED TRAIL W/MANY  
FOOTPRINTS AND DRAG MARKS. THE CONTACT LASTED UNTIL 1745 THE RES

A LATER SEARCH OF THE AREA TURNED UP A WELL USED TRAIL WITH  
BOLOOD AND DRAG MARKS. THE CONTACT LASTED UNTIL 1745 THE RES  
OF WHICH WERE 11 WIA MED, 3 WIA MINOR, 3 NVA KIA CONF,

BLOOD AND  
OF WHICH WE

979688-1600- AT APPROX THE SAME TIME THAT H CO MADE CONTACT,  
THESE WERE ALSO MOVING UPON THE OBJ

979688-1600- AT APPROX THE SAME TIME THAT H CO MADE  
HEAD ELEMS OF GO CO WHO WERE ALSO MOVING UPON THE OBJ  
TO THE LEFT OF H RECD SOME AWF AND SAF FM AN UNDET

HEAD ELEMS OF GO CO WHO WERE ALSO RECD SOME AWF AND SAF FM AN UNDET  
TO THE LEFT OF H

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

NR OF EN IN SPIDER HOLES. AN EN MG PSN WAS KNOCKED OUT W/GRENS  
ALONG W/A NR OF SPIDER HOLES. AT 1800 G CO RECD APPROX 15 RDS  
OF COMM FIRE RES IN 1 KIA AND 2 WIA MED. EN CAS FOR THE CONTACT  
WERE 2 NVA CONF. A SEARCH OF THE AREA WILL CONT TODAY.

1/3(-) WILL CONT SEARCH OPNS TO THE N.

D/1/3- WILL MAINTAIN FIRE SUPPORT BASE MACD.

H/2/3- WILL REHAB AT CAMP CARROLL.

F/2/3- WILL MAINTAIN FIRE SUPPORT BASE PETE.

1/3/3- WILL MAINTAIN DONG HA MT OP, KHE GIO BRIDGE,  
AND POSITIONS ALONG RT 9.

K/3/3- WILL CON ASSUME THE RESP FOR CC, CB AND CONVOY  
ESCORT IN AO.

L/3/3- WILL CT FIRE EXECISES AND PREPARE FOR PPNS IS THE DONG  
HA MT COMPLEX.

M/3/3- WILL MAINTAIN TEHON SON LAM, CB AND CONVOY  
SECURITY IN AO.

2/26 WILL CONT OFFENSIVE OPNS ALONG TRACE OF RT 1022.  
SCOTLAND

2 FT OPS, 36 FT LPS, 4 SQD N AMBN 5 SQD N PTL,  
5 PLT D PTL.

THERE WERE NO GRUND CONTACTS REPORTED YESTERDAY.

VCB-1245- A SNIPER FROM E/2/4 WOUNDED HIMSELF W/ A KNIFE RES IN  
1 NBC EVAC.

1/7/4- WILL REMAIN AT VCB AND PREPARE FOR INSERT AT KHE SANH TODAY.

2/4 & 3/4 (-) WILL LAND SIMULTANEOUSLY BY HELO INTO LZ'S  
NORTH AND SOUTHEAST OF LANG VEI, SEIZE ASSIGNED OBJ'S,  
AND ATK TO THE EAST ASTRIDE RT 9.

K/3/4- WILL PRO SEC FOR FIRE SUP BASE NANKING.

1/9- WILL CONT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS ON RDG LINE MOVING W  
OF THEIR PRESENT PSNS.

E/2/9- (-) WILL PRO SEC FOR FIRE SUP BASE HAWK WHILE THE  
1ST PLT OF E/2/9 WILL CONT OPNS FROM FSB SHEPHERD. 1 PLT OF  
EF/2/9 WILL LIFT INTO FSB STORMEY. WHILE THE 2 REMAINING PLTS  
WILL OPR OUT OF VCB AND FSB SHEPHERD.

G/2/9(-) WILL PRO SEC FOR FIRE SUP BASE GATES, WHILE 1 PLT  
WILL LIFTED TO LZ HAWK, AND A SECOND PLT WILL PRO SEC FOR  
HILL 691. H/2/9 WILL PRO SEC FOR FIRE SUPPORT BASE QUANTICO.

3/9- WILL CONT OPNS IN THE MAI LOC SPECIAL FORCES AO.

HIGHRISE-

DIV CAS:

1 KIA, 15 WIA MED, 1 NBC, 3 WIA MINOR, 15 KIA (C), 1 KBA, 2 IVC,  
1 CSWC, 1 POW.

GP-4

BT

NNNN

TA

THAT'S ALL FOLKS

NOW ALL I NEED IS A QSL

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**

OO UUMSEA UUMSEM  
 DE RUMHVP 720C 2792230Z  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 O 052230Z OCT 68  
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC  
 TO UUMSESEM/XXIV CORPS  
 INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC  
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 NAP/SAL

10FT LP'S  
 9 SOD NITE AMB

THERE WERE NO GROUND CONTACTS AND NO CAS REPORTED.  
 1ST AMTRAC BN CONTINUES TO OPERATE FM CUA VIET, C-4 AND  
 OCEANVIEW. C CO THIRD TV BN WILL OPERATE FM MY LOC.  
 OTCB 2 FT LP'S

KENTUCKY  
 1 SOD NIT E AMB

2PLT NITE AMN  
 2 PLT NITE PTL'DS

THERE WERE NO GROUND CONTACTS REPORTED.  
 149648 - 2230 - A SOLDIER FROM A C/1/11 PATROL DETONATED AN  
 EXPLOSIVE DEVICE RESULTING IN 1 WIA E.  
 A/1/61 WILL CONDUCT A TWO PLT SWEEP S OF A-3.

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 720C C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 B AND C/1/61 WILL SECURE A-41 AND CONDUCT PATROLS TO THE N AND E.  
 A AND B/1/77 AND A TROOP 4/12 CAV WILL CONDUCT A SEARCH AND CLEAR  
 OPERATION 10 KM WEST OF C-2.  
 C/1/77 CONT TO SECURE CAM LO DIST 40. AND PATROL RT 9.

LANCASTER

THERE WERE NO GROUND CONTACTS REPORTED.  
 041566 - 0945 - A ROAD SWEEP TEAM FROM L/3/3 REPORTED FINDING  
 A WRECKED ARMY TRUCK ALONG WITH 2 DEAD SOLDIERS. THE TRUCK  
 BELONGED TO B CO 2/94TH WHO WERE NOTIFIED OF THE INCIDENT ALONG  
 WITH THE MP'S WHO ARE CONDUCTING AN INVEST-589. THE  
 DEATHS WERE APPARENTLY DUE TO ACCIDENTAL CAUSES AND NOT  
 TO ENEMY FIRE.

1/3 (-) WILL CONT SEARCH OPERATIONS TO THE NORTH.  
 D1/3 WILL PROVIDE SECURITY FOR FSB MAC.  
 F/2/3 WILL MAINTAIN FIRE SUPPORT BASE PETE.  
 H2/3 WILL CONT TO OPERATE FROM CAMP CARROLL.  
 2/26 WILL CONT OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS ALONG TRACE FOF RT 1022.  
 I3/3 WILL MAINT DONG HA MIN OP, KHE GIO BRIDGE, AND POS ALONG  
 RT 9.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 720C C O N F I D E N T I A L

K3/3 WILL OP FM CAMP CARROLL AND PROVIDE ROAD SWEEP CB AND CONVOY SECURITY.

L/3/3 WILL CONDUCT SEARCH OPERATION IN THE VONG MA DONG VIO COMPLEX.

M/3/3 WILL MAINT THON SON LAM, CB AND CONVOY SECURITY IN AO.

SCOTLAND

22 FT LP'S 12 SOD DAY PTL'S

18 SOD LP'S 1 SOD DAY PLT

8 SOD NITE AMB 3 PLT NITE AMB

THERE WERE NO GROUND CONTACTS AND 0 NO CAS REPORTED.

1/4 WILL COND HELIBORNE ASSAULT TO SEIZE OBJ EIGHT IN

ACCORDANCE WITH PLANS FOR OPERATION SCOTLAND/NANKING.

2/4 WILL CONT OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS AND PREPARE FOR SEIZURE OF OBJ 4.

3/4 (-) WILL CONT OFFENSIVE OPS AND PREPARE FOR SEIZURE OF OBJ 5.

L3/4 WILL IMPROVE AND OPERATE FROM FIRE SUPPORT BASE NANKING.

E3/2/9 (-) WILL OPER FROM FSB HAWK. 1ST PLT E/2/9 AND 3RD PLT

F/2/9 WILL OPER FM FSB SHEPHERD.

F/2/9 (-) WILL OPER FM FSB STORMY.

G/2/9 (-) WILL OPER FM FSB CATES, WHILE THE 1 ST PLT WILL OPER FM HILL 691.

PAGE THREE 720C C O N F I D E N T I A L

H/2/9 WILL OPER FM FSB QUANTICO.

1/9 WILL CONT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPER ON RIDGE LINE WEST OF PRESENT POS AND CONT CONSTRUCTION OF LOCAL LZ'S

3/9 (-) WILL CONT OPER IN THE MAI LOC SPECIAL FORCES AO.

K3/9 WILL OPER FM LZ WINCHESTER.

2/3 (-) WILL CONT TO SECURE VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE.

HIGHRISE - NEG

DIVISION CAS

KIA MIA (E) MIA (M) MIA KIA (C) YBA IWC CSWC POW

3

2

1 DET

2 NBC

GP-4

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

00 UUMSEA UUMSEM  
 DE RUMHVP 7720 2802020  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 0 062020Z OCT 68  
 FM 113D MARDIV  
 TO UUMSEM/XXIV ORPS  
 INFO UUMSEA/III MAF CGC  
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 MAP/SAL

3 FT LPS, 5 SQD NT AMB, 5 SQD N PTLS.  
 THERE WAS NO GRNS/ CONTACTS AND NO CAS RPTD.  
 1ST AMT BN CONT TO OPR FM CUA VIET, CA AND OCEANVIES.  
 C CO THIRD TANK BN WILL OPR FM MY LOC.

NICE

3 FT LPS, 1 SQD DAI PTLS.

KENTUCKY

3 FT LPS, 3 SQD N AMB, 3 PLT N AMB.

THERE WERE NO GROUND CONTACTS/CAS RPTD.

120714-0813-AN APC FM 1/61 HIT AND DET ON A MINE. THERE

WAS NEG DAMAGE AND NEG CAS.

077640-1215- A TANK FM A 4/12 HIT A MINE. THE TRACK WAS BROKEN. NEG C

S.  
 073637-1327- A VIR FROM 1/77 DET ON AN ANTI TANK MINE RES

IN DAMAGE TO THE VEH. THERE WEE NEG CAS.

A/1/11- CONT TO SECURE C-2B AND CONDUCT LOCAL PTLS.

B, C & D/1/11 CONT TO SECURE C-2 CONDUCT LOCAL PTLS, AND PRO

REACTION FORCE FOR 1/61.

A/1/61 WILL SEC A3 AND A4.

B/1/61 WILL SEC A4 W/A/1/61 AND PRO REACTION FORCE.

C/1/61 WILL COND A DAMAGE ASSESMENT OF RAILROAD CUT AT YD 195644.

A/1/77 WILL COND A SEARCH AND CLEAR OPN INTO THE CAM LU AREA.

B/1/77 WILL PTL WEST OF A-3.

C/1/77 CONT TO SECURE CAM LO DIST 40 AND PTL RT 9.

A ROOP 2/12 WILL COND S&D OPN IN EASTERN PORTION AD BLACK.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

THERE WERE NO GROUND CONTACTS/CAS RPTD.  
 1/3 CP WILL HELILIFT FM LZ MARILYN TO LZ CAMEL.  
 1/3 AND C/1/3 WILL CONT OFFENSIVE OPNS IN AO.  
 2/1/3 WILL MAINTAIN FSB MACK.  
 2/3(-) WILL HELILIFT ELMS FM VCB AND CG TO A/1/9 PSN  
 AND CONT OFF OPNS.  
 E/2/3 WILL HELILIFT TO HILL 477 (XD 82617) TO PRO SEC FOR ESTB  
 OF FIRE SUPPORT BASE.  
 F/2/3 WILL MAINTAIN FIRE SUPPT BASE PETE UNTIL RELIEVED BY L/3/3.  
 F/2/3 WILL THEN HELILIFT TO A/1/9 PSN.  
 1/3/3 WILL MAINTAIN DONG H A MT OP, KHE GIO BRIDGE, AND FSB  
 ALONG RT 9.  
 K/3/3 WILL OPR FM CG AND PRO ROAD SWEEP CB AND CONVOY SEC.  
 L/3/3 WILL MOVE BY TRUCK TO FSB PETE TO RELIEVE F/2/3.  
 M/3/3 WILL MAINTAIN THON SON LAM, CB AND CONVOY SEC IN AO.  
 2/26 WILL CONT OFF OPNS ALONG TRACKS OF RT 1022.

## OPN SCOTLAND

20 FT LPS, 9 SOD N AMS, 5 SOD J PTL, 5 PLT D PTL SM  
 THERE WEE 0 GROUND CONTACTS REPORTED. VCB 250345 1114  
 ENGINEERS RPTD THAT ON THE 5TH AT 0845 A COOK WAS SEVERLY INJURED  
 WHEN A POT OF BOILING WATER OVERTURNED, BURNING 40 PC OF HIS BODY.  
 1 NBC (NBC).  
 1/4 WILL CONSOLIDATE PSNS ON OBJ 3, COND EXTENSIVE PTL IN  
 VIC AND PREPARE TO CONT THE ATK TO SEIZE OBJ 10.  
 2/4 WILL CONT TO ATK TO SEIZE OBJ 4.  
 3/4(-) WILL CONT THE ATK TO SEIZE OBJ 5.  
 4/3/4 WILL IMPROVE AND OPR FM FIRE SUPPORT BASE HAWING.  
 2/9(-) WILL OPR FM FIRE SUPPORT BASE SHEPHERD.  
 E/2/9(-) WILL OPR FM FSB HAWK.  
 F/2/9(-) WILL MAINTAIN FSB STORMY WHILE ONE PLT OPS  
 FM HILL 950.  
 G/2/9(-) WILL SECURE FSB CATES WHILE THE FIRST PLT WILL OPR FM HILL 869  
 F/2/9 WILL OPR FM FSB QUANTICO.  
 1/9(-) WHEN RELIEVED BY 2/3 WILL HELILIFT CP AND 2 CO'S TO VCB.  
 ONE ADDITIONAL CO WILL LIFT TO THON SON LAM.  
 D/1/9 WAS LIFTED INTO CUA VALLEY AT 061320H AND WILL CONT OPNS IN  
 THE MAI LOC AO.  
 3/9(-) AT A TIME TO BE ANNOUNCED, WILL EXIT FM THE CUA VALLEY TO  
 CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPNS IN THE BA LONG AREA.  
 1/3/9 WILL CONT DEVELOP OF FIRE SUPPORT BASE HENDERSON.  
 1 BN OF THE 2ND ARVN REGT WILL ATK 881N WHILE THE OTHER BN WILL  
 ATK TOWARD 861.

NIGHTISE-

DIV CAS

1 NBC MIA MED, 3 KIA KBA (C), 1 IWC.

CP-4

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

00 000000 000000

00 000000 000000

00 000000

0 072240Z OCT 68

FM THIRD MAR DIV COC

TO J5C/XXIV CORPS

INFO J5C/XXIV CORPS

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

NAP/SAI

9 FT LPS, 6 SOD N AMB

THERE WERE NO GROUND CONTACTS AND NO CAS RPTD.

1ST BATT BN CONTINUES TO OPN FM CUA VIET. AND OCEANVIEW.

C CO THIRD TANK BN WILL OPN FM MY LOC.

320.65-2430-1ST BATT RPTD THAT COASTAL GROUP 11 CAME IN CONTACT

W/ 100 SIZE VUA/VUO ELEMENT AND TOOK THEM UNDER FIRE RES IN

5. VUA/VUO AREA, AND 1 INC. THERE WERE NO FR CAS.

010822 FT LPS, 1 SOD D AMB.

020553-0025-1 VEH FROM MCB 7 RECD 1 RND OF SNIPER FIRE ON

THE ROAD FM QUANG TRI TO DONG HA RES IN 1 MIA MED.

DONG HA QUANG TRI ROAD YD 250553-072025H-1/5TH REPORTED THAT

A VEH FM MCB 11 RECD 1 RND SNIPER FIRE ON THE DH-AT ROAD.

PROJECTILE HIT SIDE WINDOW OF TRUCK AND BLASS OUT THE DRIVERS

HAND. CHECKING AREA, 1 MIA MED.

260553-0200-1/5TH REPORTED THAT AN MP PTL CAME ACROSS 2 MARINES

HIT BY SNIPER FIRE ON THE ROAD FROM AT TO DH. ONE MARINE WAS

KILLED AND THE OTHER WOUNDED. ARMORED PTLS WERE SENT TO CHECK OUT THE

AREA W/NEG RES.

OPN KENTUCKY

DURING THE PAST 24 HRS THERE WERE CONDUCTED.

3 FT LPS, 7 SOD DAY PTL.

THERE WERE NO GROUND CONTACTS AND NO CAS RPTD.

A, C, AND D/1/11 WILL COMMENCE A 7-DAY OPN W/ASG/1/11

OPERATING WEST OF C2 AND D/1/11 OPERATION EAST OF C2.

D/1/11 W/ASG/1/77 WILL SECURE C2 AND C2B.

A/1/61 WILL SECURE A-3.

B/1/61 WILL SEC A4 WHILE C/1/61 WILL OPN W OF A4.

B/1/77 WILL PTL EAST AND W OF C3.

C/1/77 WILL CONT TO SEC CAM LO DIST HQ AND PTL RT 9.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## OPN LANCASTER

24 FT OPS, 1 SOD N AMB, 10 CO DAY PTLS.  
THERE WERE NO GROUND CONTACTS RPTD.  
1/3(-) WILL CONT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN NORTHERN LANCASTER AO.  
8/1/3 WILL OPR FM LZ MARILYN.  
2/1/3 WILL MAINTAIN FIRE SUPPORT BASE MACK.  
2/3(-) WILL CONT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN NW LANCASTER AO.  
F/2/3 AND L/3/3 WILL MAINTAIN FIRE SUPPORT BASE PTIL.  
H/2/3 WILL HELILIFT POLZ CATAPULT.  
13/3 WILL MAINTAIN DH MT OP, MHE QIC BRIDGE, AND PSNS ALONG RD 9.  
4/3/3 WILL OPR FM CG AND PRO ROAD SWEEP CB AND CONVOY SEC.  
M/3/3 WILL MAINTAIN THON SON LAM AND VC AND CONVOY SEC THAO.  
2/26 WILL CONT OFFENSIVE OPNS ALONG TRACE OF RT 1022.

## OPN SCOTLAND

3 FT OPS, 56 SOD LPS, 7 SOD N AMB, 3 SOD N PTLS, 13 SOD C PT S,  
5 FLT D PTLS.  
501408-1230-4/3/4 END 2 SKELETONS AND PARTS OF A THIRD ALONG V/2 H3  
TYPE 10 TAS AND ONE INOPERABLE AK-47. THE REMAINS ARE BELIEVED TO BE  
THOSE OF AMERICANS AND WERE SENT BACK ALONG W/ THE 10 TAS FOR  
POSSIBLE IDENTIFICATION.  
343353-0230-2ND FLT OF B/1/4 RECD A PROBE ARM IN UNKNOWN SIZE ON UNIT  
TAKING S&P AND CHICOMS AT THEIR PSN. FIRE W/ S REID AND THE CONTACT  
WAS OVER BY 0130. RES 2 MIA MED, 3 FR MIA, EV CAS UNK.

## 4TH MAR REGT

1/4 WILL RELIEVE 2 CO'S FM VIC OF OBJ 8 TO SEIZE OBJ  
6 AND WILL PTL EXTENSIVELY FROM BOTH OBJ 6 AND 10.  
2/4 WILL CONSOLIDATE ON OBJ 4 AND PREPARE TO CONT THE ATK TO SEIZE  
OBJ 11.  
3/4(-) WILL CONT THE ATK TO SEIZE HILL 552, CONT EXTENSIVE  
PTLS FM THAT LOC AND OBJ 5.  
4/3/4 WILL IMPROVE AND OPR FM FSB HAWKING.  
2/9(-) WILL OPR FM FIRE SUPPORT BASE SHEPHERD.  
5/2/9 (-) WILL OPR FM FSB HAWK.  
F/2/9(-) WILL MAINTAIN FSB STORMY WHILE ONE FLT OPS FM HILL 952.  
6/2/9(-) WILL MAINTAIN FSB CATES WHILE THE FIRST FLT WILL OPR  
FM HILL 691.  
4/2/9 WILL OPR FM FSB QUANTICO.

## 9TH MAR REGT

1/9(-) WILL COMPLETE MOVE TO VCR AND ASSUME RESPON  
FOR SEC OF CCB AND B-CALU.  
2/1/9 WILL CONT OPNS IN THE MAI LOC AO.  
3/9(-) WILL CONT A HELIBORNE ASSAULT AT L-HOUR INTO SELECTED LANDING  
ZONES IN THE BA-LONG/CA-KHONG AREA AND BEGIN SEARCH AND CLEAR  
OPNS.  
1/3/9 WILL CONT DEVELOPMENT OF FSB HENDERSON.

## HIGHRISE

## DIV CAS

4 KIA, 6 MIA MED, 6 MIA MINOR, 45 (C) MIA (2 MIA) 4 LUC, 1 CSWC.  
GP-  
BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

COMUSMACV JUMSEM

DE RUMHVP 857C 2822000

ZNY CCCCC

O 082000Z OCT 68

FM THIRD MARDIV COC

TO JUMSEM/XXIV CORPS

INFO JUMSEA/III MAF COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN NAP/SAL

9 FT LPS, 6 SOD NITE AMB.

THERE WERE NO GROUND CONTACTS: CAS RPTD.

1ST AMT BN-CONT TO OPR FM CUA VIET, CA AND OCEANVIEW.

8168-3 FT LPS BN WILL OPR FM MY LOC.

DHBD.

237542-2315-THE SEABEES, WHILE FIRING AN 81MM MORT MSN ON THE SW PORTION OF THE DONG HA BASE HAD ONE RND FALL SHORT LANDING IN THE VIC OF THE MARS STATION. THERE WAS MINOR DAMAGE TO TWO HOCHES AND NE3 CAS.

07N KENTUCKY.

DURING THE PAST 24 HRS THERE WERE CONDUCTED.

1 FR LPS, 3 SOD N AMB, 4 PLT N PTL S

THERE WERE NR GOUND CONTACTS/CAS RPTD.

CHANGE OF COMMAND OF 1/5TH WILL TAKE PLACE AT 1000H AT C2.

A/C&amp;D/1/11 WILL CONT A 7 DAY OPN WITH A&amp;C/1/11 OPN W OF C2 AND D/1/11 OPN EAST OF C2.

B/1/11 W/A/1/77 WILL SECURE C2 AND C2B.

A/1/61 WILL SEC A3.

B/1/61 WILL SEC A4 WHILE C/1/61 OPN N OF A4.

B/1/77 WILL PTL E AND W OF C3 AND CORDON AND SEARCH THE VILLAGE OF QUAT XA YD 100592.

C/1/77 WILL CONT TO SSEC CAM LO DIST HQ AND PTL RT 9.

A TROOP 4/12 CAV WILL CONDUCT A SEARCH AND CLEAR OPN S OF RT 9 TOWARD THE MAI LOC BOUNDARY.

OPNS LANCASTER

23 FT LPS, 10 SOD N AMB

988689-1400-H/2/26 RECD SAF, AMF AND MORT FIRE FM AN ESTIM

20-30 NVA IN BUNKERS. 81MM MORT MSN AND CAS WERE CALLED IN ON THE EN PSNS. CONTACT LASTER UNTIL 1730 THE RES OF WHICH WERE 2 FR KIA, 31 WIA MED, 17 NVA KIA, 4 IWC ALONG W/MISC 782 GEAR AND A WALLET W/DOCU.

987688-1300-E/2/26 WHILE MOVING NE FM THEIR CO BASE AREA RECD SAF AND CHICOM GRENS FM AN ESTIM 2 SODS OF NVA WELL DUG IN. FIRE WAS RETD AND ARTY MSN CALLED IN ON THE EN PSNS. THE CONTACT ENDED AT 1530 AND THE RES WERE 1 FR KIS, 17 WIA MED, EN CAS WERE UNK.

1/3(-) WILL CONT S&amp;C OPNS IN N LANCASTER AO.

B/1/3 WILL OPR FM LZ MARILYN.

D/1/3 WILL MAINTAIN FSB WACK.

2/3 WILL CONT S&amp;C OPNS IN NW LANCASTER AO

L/3/3 WILL MAINTAIN FSB PETE.

1/3/3 WILL RELIEVE K/3/9 AT FSB WINCHESTER.

K/3/3 WILL MAINTAIN DONG HA MT OP, THE GIO BRIDGE, AND PSNS ALONG RT 9.

M/3/3 WILL HELILIFT TO FSB CATAPULT.

2/26 WILL CONT OFFENSIVE OPNS ALONG TRACE OF RT 1022.

K/3/9 WILL HELILIFT TO CC. AND PRO AREA AND CONVOY SECURITY

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

OPN SCOTLAND

41 SOD LPS, 5 SOD N AMB, 19 SOD D PILS, 3 PLT D PILS.

THERE WERE NO GROUND CONTACTS/CAS EPID.

1/4 WILL OPR FM HILL 549.

2/4 WILL OPR FM OBJ 11.

3/4(-) WILL OPR FM 552.

4/3/4 WILL IMPROVE AND OPN FM FSB NANKING.

2/9(-) WILL OPR FM FSB SHEPHERD.

E/2/9(-) WILL OPR FM FSB HAWK.

F/2/9(-) WILL MAINTAIN FSB STORMY WHILE ONE PLT OPS  
FM HILL 691.

H/2/9 WILL OPR FM FSB QUANTICO.

1/9(-) WILL COMPLETE MOVE TO VCB AND ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY  
FOR SEC OF VCB AND CALU.

2/1/9 WILL CONT OPNS IN THE MAI LOC AO.

3/9(-) WILL COND A HELIBORNE ASSAULT AT 091000H INTO SELECTED LANDING  
ZONES IN THE BA LONG/DA KHONG AREA AND BEGIN SAC OPNS.

1/3/9 WILL CONT DEVELOPMENT OF FSB HENDERSON.

HIGHRISE-

DIV CAS

3 KIA, 49 WIA MED, 1 WIA MINOR, 23 KIA (C), 5 IWC, 31 POW (DET)

GE-2  
BT**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**

00 HUMSEA HUMSEM  
 DE RUMHVP 8830 0831930  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 O 091930Z OCT 68  
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC  
 TO HUMSEM/XXIV CORPS  
 INFO HUMSEA/III MAF COC  
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 MAP/SAL

9 FT LPS, 6 SOD N AMB.  
 291750-0120-A RECON TM FM B CO 1ST AMT OBS 4 NVA AND TOOK  
 THEM UNDER FIRE RES IN 1 NVA KIA.  
 1ST AMT BN-CONT TO OPR FM CUA VIET, CA AND OCEANVIEW,  
 C CO THIRD TANK BN WILL OPR FM MY LOC..  
 ATCH-2 FT LPS

ON THE MORNING OF THE 8TH IT WAS RPTD THAT 1 MARINE WAS  
 KILLED AND ONE MARINE WAS WOUNDED BY EN SNIPER FIRE ON RT 1 BETWEEN  
 DONG HA AND QUANG TRI. CID HAS INVESTIGATED THE INCIDENT AND HAS  
 RULED THE DEATH AS HOMICIDE. THE WOUNDED MARINE IS BEING HELD AS A  
 MATERIAL WITNESS.

OPN KENTUCKY

4 FT LPS, 8 SOD N AMB, 1 SOD N PTL.  
 THERE WERE NO GROUND CONTACTS/CAS RPTD.  
 A, C, D1/11 WILL CONT SEC OPNS W/A AND C1/11  
 OPN W OF C2 AND D1/11 OPN E OF C2.  
 B1/11 WITH A1/77 WILL SECURE C2 AND C2B.  
 A1/61 WILL SEC A3 AND PTL W AND W OF A3.  
 B1/77 WILL SECURE A4 WHILE C1/61 OPN S OF A4.  
 B1/61 WILL SEC C3 WHILE C1/77 CONT TO SEC CAM LO DIST MO  
 AND PTL RT 9.  
 A TROOP A/12 CAV SECURES C3B AND THE HWY BETWEEN QUACH AND CTOR.

OPN LANCASTER

29 FT LPS, 2 SOD N AMB  
 989688-0730-A SOD FM 4/2/68 HEARE MUT SPTD NVA AND OPENED  
 FIR ON HIM AND MISSED. ONE RND HIT INSIDE OF ER LINES RES IN  
 1 NBC (E).  
 1/30-3 WILL CONT SEC OPNS IN N LANCASTER AO.  
 B1/13 WILL MAINTAIN FSB MACK.  
 2/3 WILL CONT SEC OPNS IN NW PORTION OF THE LANCASTER AO.  
 1/3/3 WILL MAINTAIN FSB WINCHESTER.  
 W/3/3 WILL MAINTAIN 04 MT OP, THE GIO BRIDGE, AND PSNS ALONG  
 RT 9.  
 L/3/3 WILL MAINTAIN FSB PETE.  
 M/3/3 WILL COMPLETE HELILIFT TO FSB CATAPULT.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

2/26 WILL CONT OFFENSIVE OPNS ALONG TRACE OF RT 1022.  
 4/3/9 WILL MAINTAIN CC AND PRO ROADSWEEP, CB, AND CONVOY SECURITY.

## OPN SCOTLAND

3 FT OPS, 5 FT LPS, 27 SOD LPS, 12 SOD W AMB, 3 PLT D PTLS,  
 6 CO N PTLS.

THERE WERE NO GROUND CONTACTS/FR CAS RPTD.

1/4 WILL OPR FM HILL 549 AND OBJ 10.

2/4 WILL COND EXTENSIVE PTLS IN THE VIC OF THE SANH CBT BASE  
 AND PRO SEC FOR CB'S AT AIR STRIP.

3/4(-) WILL OPR FM HILL 552.

4/3/9 WILL IMPROVE AND OPR FM FSB VANKING.

5/9(-) WILL OPR FM FSB SHEPHERD.

6/2/9(-) WILL OPR FM FSB HAWK UNTIL PASSED OPCON 3/4.

7/2/9(-) WILL MAINTAIN FSB STORMY WHILE ONE PLT OPS

FM HILL 950.

8/2/9(-) WILL SEC FSB CATES WHILE THE FIRST PLT WILL OPR  
 FM HILL 691.

9/2/9 WILL OPR FM FSB QUANTICO.

1/9(-) WILL CONT TO SEC VCB AND CALU.

2/1/9 WILL CONT OPNS IN THE MAI LOC AO.

3/9(-) WILL CONT SEC OPNS IN THE BA LONG/CA VRONG  
 VALLEY AREA.

1/3/9 WILL CONT DEVELOPMENT OF FSB HENDERSON.

HIGHRISE-

DIV CAS:

1 KIA, 18 MIA MED NBC, 14 KIA CONF, 4 KBA, 5 INC, 3 PW (DET)

GP-4

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CO. HUMSEA UUMSEM  
 DE RUMHVP 923C 2841945  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 O 101945Z OCT 68  
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC  
 TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS  
 INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC  
 BT  
 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 OPN NAP/SAL  
 9 FT LPS, 7 SQD N AMB  
 THERE WERE NO GROUND CONTACTS/CAS RPTD.  
 1ST AMT BN -CONT TO OPR FM CUA VIET, C4 AND OCEANVIEW. C CO  
 THIRD TANK BN WILL OPR FM MY LOC.  
 CTCB-2 FT NITE AMB, 228617-1045-JUST ACROSS THE RIVER FM DONG HA  
 A VN CIV STEPPED ON A MINE RES IN 4 VN CIV KILLED.  
 OPN KENTUCKY  
 8 FT LPS, 8 SQD N AMB, 3 SQD N PTLS, 3 PLT N PTLS.  
 125620-0715-A TANK FM B/1/77 DET A MINE CAUSING MINOR DAMAGE  
 TO THE TANK AND RES IN 1 WIA MED.  
 A, C AND D/1/11 WILL CONT S&C OPN W/A AND C/1/11 OPN  
 W OF C2 AND D/1/11 OPN E OF C2.  
 D/1/11 W/A/1/77 WILL SECURE C2 AND C2 B.  
 A/1/61 WILL SEC A3 AND PTL N AND W OF A-3.  
 B/1/61 AND B/1/77 WILL SEIZE OBJ JUNE YD 140735 AND OBJ GRUNT  
 YD 125630 W/C/161 IN RESERVE.  
 C/1/77 CONT TO SEC CAM LO DIST HQ AND PTL RT 9.  
 A TROOP 4/12 CAV SECURES C-3B AND PREPARES FOR MVT TO 101ST ACD.  
 OPN LANCASTER  
 20 FT LPS, 4 SQD N AMB, 11 SQD D PTLS.  
 849665-1345-LEAD ELEMS OF E/2/3 SPTD 3 NVA & TOOK THEM UNDER FIRE  
 W/SA RES IN 1 NVA CONF.  
 1/3(-) WILL CONT S&C OPNS IN NE LANCASTER AO.  
 B/1/3 WILL MAINTAIN FSB MACK.  
 2/3 WILL CONT S&C OPNS IN THE NW PORTION OF THE LANCASTER AO.  
 1/3/3 WILL MAINTAIN FSB WINCHESTER.  
 4/3/3 WILL MAINTAIN DH MT OP, KHE GIO BRIDGE, AND PSNS ALONG RT 9.  
 L/3/3 WILL MAINTAIN FSB PETE.  
 OPN SCOTLAND  
 5 FT LPS, 28 SQD LPS, 12 SQD N AMB, 14 SQD D PTLS, 12 PLT D PTLS.  
 871345-1040-C/1/4 RECD SAF FM AN ESTIM 10 NVA. THE FIRE WAS  
 REID W/SA, MORT, AND ARTY MSNS RES IN 7 NVA CONF. FR CAS 1 WIA MED.  
 1/4 WILL PTL S FM PRESENT PSNS TO THE 34 EAST/WEST GRIDLINE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

2/2/9 WILL COND EXTENSIVE PTLS IN THE VIC OF KHE SANH CBT BASE,  
 NEN SANH VILLE, AND SOUTH TO THE 38 EAST/WEST GRIDLINE.  
 2/2/9(-) WILL OPR IN THE VIC OF FSB GURUHA WHILE 2/2/9(-) PRO  
 LOCAL SEC AND CONT FSB DEVELOPMENT.  
 2/2/9 WILL CONT TO OPR FM FSB NANKING.  
 2/2/9(-) WILL OPR FM FSB SHEPHERD WHILE 1 PLT FM 2/2/9 WILL SCURE  
 HILL 953.  
 2/2/9(-) WILL SEC FSB CATES WHILE THE FIRST PLT WILL  
 OPR FM HILL 691.  
 2/2/9 WILL CONT TO OPR FM FIRE SUPPORT BASE QUANTICO.  
 2/2/9(-) WILL CONT TO SEC VCB AND CALU.  
 2/2/9 WILL CONT OPNS IN THE MAI LOC AO.  
 2/2/9(-) WILL CONT SEC OPNS IN THE BA LONG/DA KRONG VALLEY AREA.  
 2/2/9(-) WILL CONT DEVELOPMENT OF FSB HENDERSON WHILE 1 PLT HELOLIFTS  
 TO LZ EDEN.  
 HIGHRISE:  
 DIV CAS:  
 1 KIA, 7 WIA MED, 1 WIA MINOR, 37 KIA (C) 1 KBA  
 GP-4  
 BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DECLASSIFIED**

SECRET

Figure 1. The effect of the concentration of the *Agrobacterium* suspension on the transformation efficiency of *Agrobacterium* strains.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

OO WYSESA WYSEM  
 DE RUMHUP 9900 2362749  
 ZNY 0000  
 O 100000Z CT 58  
 FM HIRD YARDIV OC  
 TO WYSEM/XAIV ORPS  
 INFO WYSESA/III AF C  
 RT  
 C O N I D N L  
 OPN NAR/SAL  
 S T PS, SOD NA MB, 1 LT TL.  
 31024-112330-1ST MT ECD AMF NO AF M SMALL IZE EV  
 UNIT RES IN 1 IA MED. IRE PETD JUNK RES  
 1ST AMB RV ONT O OPR M VA IET, 4 NO CEANVIEW  
 C O THIRD TANK N ILL OPR M Y LOC.  
 DTGB-2 T PS.

OPN KE TUCKY  
 S T LPS, SOD N YB, LT TL.  
 THE E WERE NO ROUND CONTACT :CAS RPTD.  
 ILL ONT AC PNS AND E OF 2.  
 E/11 AND 4/1/77 WILL ONT O EC 2 NO C2B.  
 A/11 ILL TL VM M 4 HILE /1/77 RO EC T 3  
 SOD PS NO F 3.  
 E/11 ILL COND N TL M/1 PLT FM A/1/77 AND PRO  
 THE O TATION FORCE  
 O/11 ILL COND SPT PTL.  
 O/11 ILL OPR M C3 AND 3R, IGHWAY FM DHC3 TO DTGB  
 AND ROK CRUSHER AT YD 170589.  
 A T OPR 4/12 OAV PREPARES FOT XVI TO 101ST CD.

DTB LANCASTER  
 S T PS, S SOD YB  
 31024-1130-ELMS OF /2/3 XCHANGED AF M I VVA RES N  
 O/11 AND GAIN T 1200 IN THE SAME AREA 4 CO FND A B NOKERCOMPLEX  
 AND REEL SAG FM I VA/VC USTAINING ANOTHER WIA MED. AF WAS RET IN  
 TONI VILANCES M/NEG RES.  
 ILL ONT SAG PNS IN VE LANCASTER O  
 O/11 ILL MAINTAIN SR ACK.  
 O/11 ILL CONTINUE SAG OPNS INV THE VM PORTION  
 OF THE LANCASTER AO.  
 O/11 ILL MAINTAIN RSP WINCHESTER M  
 O/11 ILL ONT TO SEC OH VE OP, THE BIO P103E, AND  
 O/11 ILL T 9.  
 O/11 ILL MAINTAIN RSP 4TR: P103E.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

M3/3 WILL CONT TO DEVELOP SB ATAPULT.  
 2/26 WILL CONT OFFENSIVE PNS E ALONG FACE OF RT 1022.  
 K/2/9 WILL HOP O 9TH MAR FOR RELIEF AT CC BY 7/2/4 AND DIV  
 3/9 WILL SEARCH OPNS N BA LONG/DA RONG VALLEY.

OPN SCOTLAND

9 FT LPS, 13 T PS, 3P OD LPS, 500 V AYB, 20 SOD D PTL 9 PLT  
 D PTL.

844456-1035-8/2/9 HAD AN ACCIDENTAL DET OF A M33 GRENADE

YES IN MARINE-KILLED AND 2 WOUNDED.

825492-1200-ELEMS OF 7/3/4 PID 1 VA AND TOOK IM UNDER FIRE W/VA  
 RES IN 1 WVA CONF AND 1 MC.

877555-1125-07/1/4 PID THAT 1 RVD M AN ARTY MSN

BEING FIRED OR 3/1/4 LANDED LOSE TO THEIR SN RES N 1 MIA ED.

1/4 CONT ATK EAST TOWARD A DRONG ALLEY.

2/4 WILL COMMENCE MOVE TO ASSUME RESP OR SEC OF M FIRE

3/4 EAST'S IN RELIEF OF 2/9; ON ORDER 7/2/4 CHOPS TO 3D MAR O

RELIEVE K/2/9 AND ASSUMES EC MSN AT CC.

3/4(1) WILL PR IN THE IC OF SB GURKHA AND PREPARES

TO ATK NW TOWARD DIV OBJ. 7/2/9 WILL CONT TO PRO

LOCAL SEC AT FSB GURKHA (HILL 632 D 8248).

M3/4 WILL HELOLIFT TO OBJ HOTEL (GS8243).

2/9(2) WILL OPR N SB SHEPHERD WHILE ONE PLT

7/2/9 WILL SEC HILL 950.

8/2/9(1) WILL SEC FSB CATES WHILE THE FIRST PLT WILL

OPR FM HILL 651.

4/6/9 WILL CONT TO OPR FM FSB HAVIICO.

1/9(1) WILL CONT TO EC VCB, A LU AND TSL.

2/1/9 WILL CONT TO OPR N THE AI LOC 40.

3/9(1) WITH K, L3M/3/9 WILL CONT SAC OPNS IN THE BA LONG  
 DA KRONG VALLEY AREA.

2/8/9(1) WILL CONT DEVELOPMENT OF FSB HENDERSON.

3/2 AND 4/2, 2D ARVN WILL CONT TO ATK NW POM HILLS 61 (XD 844)  
 AND 558 (XD 8243).

HIGHRISE 10

DIV CAS

2/20 1, 2 MIA YED (2 NBC), 2 MIA MINOR, 4 1A KO, 3 MC

12

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**

1. 0100Z 01 APR 77  
 2. 0100Z 01 APR 77  
 3. 0100Z 01 APR 77  
 4. 0100Z 01 APR 77

5. 0100Z 01 APR 77  
 6. 0100Z 01 APR 77

7. 0100Z 01 APR 77  
 8. 0100Z 01 APR 77

9. 0100Z 01 APR 77  
 10. 0100Z 01 APR 77

11. 0100Z 01 APR 77  
 12. 0100Z 01 APR 77

13. 0100Z 01 APR 77  
 14. 0100Z 01 APR 77

15. 0100Z 01 APR 77  
 16. 0100Z 01 APR 77

17. 0100Z 01 APR 77  
 18. 0100Z 01 APR 77

19. 0100Z 01 APR 77  
 20. 0100Z 01 APR 77

21. 0100Z 01 APR 77  
 22. 0100Z 01 APR 77

23. 0100Z 01 APR 77  
 24. 0100Z 01 APR 77

25. 0100Z 01 APR 77  
 26. 0100Z 01 APR 77

27. 0100Z 01 APR 77  
 28. 0100Z 01 APR 77

29. 0100Z 01 APR 77  
 30. 0100Z 01 APR 77

31. 0100Z 01 APR 77  
 32. 0100Z 01 APR 77

33. 0100Z 01 APR 77  
 34. 0100Z 01 APR 77

35. 0100Z 01 APR 77  
 36. 0100Z 01 APR 77

37. 0100Z 01 APR 77  
 38. 0100Z 01 APR 77

39. 0100Z 01 APR 77  
 40. 0100Z 01 APR 77

41. 0100Z 01 APR 77  
 42. 0100Z 01 APR 77

43. 0100Z 01 APR 77  
 44. 0100Z 01 APR 77

45. 0100Z 01 APR 77  
 46. 0100Z 01 APR 77

47. 0100Z 01 APR 77  
 48. 0100Z 01 APR 77

49. 0100Z 01 APR 77  
 50. 0100Z 01 APR 77

51. 0100Z 01 APR 77  
 52. 0100Z 01 APR 77

53. 0100Z 01 APR 77  
 54. 0100Z 01 APR 77

55. 0100Z 01 APR 77  
 56. 0100Z 01 APR 77

57. 0100Z 01 APR 77  
 58. 0100Z 01 APR 77

59. 0100Z 01 APR 77  
 60. 0100Z 01 APR 77

61. 0100Z 01 APR 77  
 62. 0100Z 01 APR 77

63. 0100Z 01 APR 77  
 64. 0100Z 01 APR 77

65. 0100Z 01 APR 77  
 66. 0100Z 01 APR 77

67. 0100Z 01 APR 77  
 68. 0100Z 01 APR 77

69. 0100Z 01 APR 77  
 70. 0100Z 01 APR 77

71. 0100Z 01 APR 77  
 72. 0100Z 01 APR 77

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DECLASSIFIED**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

1. 12 12 12

2. 12 12 12

3. 12 12 12 24 HRS THERE WERE CONDUCTED

4. 12 12 12

5. 12 12 12

6. 12 12 12 24 HRS THERE WERE CONDUCTED

7. 12 12 12 24 HRS THERE WERE CONDUCTED

8. 12 12 12 24 HRS THERE WERE CONDUCTED

9. 12 12 12

10. 12 12 12 24 HRS THERE WERE CONDUCTED

11. 12 12 12

12. 12 12 12

13. 12 12 12 24 HRS THERE WERE CONDUCTED

14. 12 12 12

15. 12 12 12

16. 12 12 12 24 HRS THERE WERE CONDUCTED

17. 12 12 12 24 HRS THERE WERE CONDUCTED

18. 12 12 12 24 HRS THERE WERE CONDUCTED

19. 12 12 12 24 HRS THERE WERE CONDUCTED

20. 12 12 12

21. 12 12 12 24 HRS THERE WERE CONDUCTED

22. 12 12 12

23. 12 12 12 24 HRS THERE WERE CONDUCTED

24. 12 12 12 24 HRS THERE WERE CONDUCTED

25. 12 12 12

26. 12 12 12 24 HRS THERE WERE CONDUCTED

27. 12 12 12

28. 12 12 12 24 HRS THERE WERE CONDUCTED

29. 12 12 12

30. 12 12 12 24 HRS THERE WERE CONDUCTED

31. 12 12 12

32. 12 12 12 24 HRS THERE WERE CONDUCTED

33. 12 12 12

34. 12 12 12 24 HRS THERE WERE CONDUCTED

35. 12 12 12

36. 12 12 12 24 HRS THERE WERE CONDUCTED

37. 12 12 12

38. 12 12 12 24 HRS THERE WERE CONDUCTED

39. 12 12 12

40. 12 12 12 24 HRS THERE WERE CONDUCTED

41. 12 12 12

42. 12 12 12 24 HRS THERE WERE CONDUCTED

43. 12 12 12

44. 12 12 12 24 HRS THERE WERE CONDUCTED

45. 12 12 12

46. 12 12 12 24 HRS THERE WERE CONDUCTED

47. 12 12 12

48. 12 12 12 24 HRS THERE WERE CONDUCTED

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DECLASSIFIED**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

4 SOD NITE AMB.

THERE WERE NO GRND CONT AND NO CAS REP'D

1/3/4 WILL RELIEVE 2/26 AND COND OFFENSIVE OPS ALONG THE TRACE OF

RT 1028.

5/1/3 C-3 WILL MAINT FSB MACK.

2/3 WILL COND SEARCH AND CLEAR OPS IN THE NW PORT OF THE

LAN AO.

1/3/3 WILL MAINT FSB WHINCARTER.

4/2/2 WILL SECURE DONG HA MIN-OP, KHE GIO BRDG, AND POS ALONG RT 9.

1/2/2 WILL OP FM FSB PETE WHILE M/3/3 MAINT'S FSB CATAPULT.

2/28 WHEN RELIEVED BY 1/3 WILL HELILIFT TO C4 AND MY LOC.

K/3/9 WHEN RELIEVED AT CAMP CARROLL BY F/2/4 WILL CHOP TO 9TH MAR

15TH 3/9 OP'ING IN THE DA KRONG /BA LONG VALLEY.

OP SCOTLAND

DURING THE PAST 24 HRS THERE WERE COND.

15 FT LPS 5 SOD NITE AMB

25 SOD DAY COMB PTRLS

3

THERE WERE NO GRND CONT AND NO CAS REPT'D.

1/2 COM ATK E TOWARD DA KRONG VALLEY.

2/3 WILL ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR WESTERN FSB'S IN RELIEF OF 2/2/4

ON ORDER, F/2/4 CHOPS TO 3D MAR TO RELIEVE K/3/9 AND ASSUME THE

SECURITY MEN AT CAMP CARROLL.

1/3 (4) CONT THEIR ATK NW OF FSB GURKHA WITH E/2/9 MAINT THE FSB.

1/3 (2) OPS FM FSB SHEPHERD WHILE ONE PLT FM F/2/9 SECURES HILL 950.

1/2/9 (4) SECURES FSB CATES WITH THE 1ST PLT OP'ING FM HILL 931.

1/2/9 (1) OP FM FSB QUANTICO.

1/3 (2) WILL PROVIDE SECURITY AT VCB, CA LU, AND THONS ON LAM WITH

1/2/9 (1) BEGIN THE MAI LOC AO.

1/3 (4) WILL CONT OFFENSIVE OPS IN THE BA LONG /DA KRONG VALLEY AREA.

1/3 (1) WILL CONT DEVELOPMENT OF FSB HENDERSON.

1/3 (2) AND 4/2 BNS, 2ND ARVN REGT, CONT THEIR ATK NW FM HILLS 361

1/3 (4) AND 5/3 XD 8245.

INFORMATION HIGHRISE THERE WERE NEG ENEMY CONFIRMED.

OP CAS RECORDS FOR THE PAST 24 HRS WERE:

WIA E WIA M WIA C

3 3 3

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

UNSUB UNMSQ  
 UNMSQ 0930 2902230Z  
 UNMSQ  
 162200Z OCT 68  
 IN THIRD MARDIV COC  
 IN HUMSK/XXIV CORPS TOC  
 UNMSQ/III MAF COC

CONFIDENTIAL

UNSUB

OPERATIONS NAP/SAL

DURING THE PAST 24 HRS THERE WERE COND.

2 F T LP'S

NO 3D NITE AMB

THERE WERE NO GRND CONT &amp; NO CAS REP'D

1ST ANTRAC BN WILL OP FM CUA VIET, C4 AND OCEANVIEW.

C4 3D TR BN WILL OP FM MY LOC.

C4 3D (-) WILL OP FM C4. E AND H/2/26 WILL PARTICIPATE IN THE SEARCH

AND D CORDON OF XOM CON TONG ON THE CUA VIET RIVER. (LIFTING FM LZ BLANCA

BY LOC TO A POINT N OF THE VILLE).

2ND ARVN AO

202415 - 1100 - 2ND BN, 2ND ARVN REGT MADE CONT WITH AN EST 2 NVA

3. COND LASTED UNTIL 1530 WITH FR FORCES RECEIVING OVER 100

LOS OF MIXED 130MM ARTY, 71 PACK HOWITZER, AND 32 MM MTR, TWO APC'S, TRUCK

TIMES WHILE A 3D WAS HIT BY A B-40 ROCKET. LATEST FIGURES FOR THE CONT

1E FR KIA, MVA (CE), US ADVISORS MED EVACED, MVA (C), IWN

UNSUBCSWC INCLUD OD

REMARKS - QTCB - THE BODY OF THE MARINE WHO DROWNED AT QUANTRI ON THE

RIVER WAS FND AT 1820 YESTERDAY APPROX 200 METERS FM THE PINT

WHERE HE WAS LAST SEEN.

OP VENT BONY

DURING THE PAST 24HRS THERE WERE COND.

2 F T LP'S

NO 3D NITE AMB

NO 3D NITE COMB PTLS

THERE WERE NO BRND CONT &amp; NO CAS REPORTED.

1. WILL SECURE C2 AND C2B AND SEND LOCAL CLEARING PTLS.

2. WILL OP FM A3 AND A4 WITH A/1/61 PTILING SE OF

PE AND

3. WILL PTILING SE OF A4. B/1/61 WILL OP NW OF C3.

4. WILL SECURE C3, C3B AND CAN LO DIST HOURS. C/1/77 WILL PROVIDE SECURE

5. WILL SECURE C4 AND C4B AND CAN LO DIST HOURS.

6. WILL SECURE C5 AND C5B AND CAN LO DIST HOURS.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

1992

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**

ERZWORKER GULF 100

SUSPENDED IN POS WITH UNK RES. TENTATIVE  
PLANS ARE TO HAVE THE RIFLE CO SEARCH THE RIDGELINE W OF VOB TIS  
MARKING. THERE WERE NO CAS REPORTED.

1700H 1/4 COMPLETE RELIEF OF 2/9.

1700H WILL OP FM FSB QUANTIGSM

1700H WILL MAINT FSB CATES AND RELIEVE 4/2/9'S PLT ON HILL 691

1700H WILL SECURE FSO SHEPHERD WITH ONE PLT FM F/2/9 MAINT HILL

1700H WILL RELIEVED BY 1/4.

1700H WILL LAUNCH THE MSN OF 1/4 ATKING E TOWARD THE DO KRONG VALLEY

1700H WILL CONT LOGISTICS BUILD UP IN THE VIC OF FSB GURKHA AND

PREPARE TO ATK NW TOWARD THE DIV OBJECTIVE. 2/2/9 WILL HELILIFT

FM FSB GURKHA TO GCB ON ORDER.

1700H WILL PROVIDE SECURITY AT VOB, CA LU, AND THON SON LAM WHILE

1700H WILL MAINT AG.

1700H WILL HELI LIFT FM FSB SHEPHERD TO VOB AND CHOP TWO COM'S TO 1/4  
OF AREAS.

1700H WILL MOVE TO LZ HORNET AND CONT OFFENSIVE OPS IN THE

DO KRONG VALLEY AREA.

1700H WILL MAINT OF FSB HENDERSON.

1700H WILL REMAIN AT VOB UNDER OPCON OF THE 9TH MAR.

1700H WILL OF 12 FM LZ HORNET.

1700H WILL 20 ARVN REGT WILL CONT THEIR ATK NW TO LANG SSUAT

1700H

1700H 1/4 COMBINE THERE WERE NO ANTCAS REPORTED

1700H 1/4 PART 24 WAS HERE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

V  
 OO UUMSK UUMSQ  
 DE UUMSQD 155C 2922230  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 O 182230Z OCT 68  
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC  
 TO UUMSK/XXIV CORPS TOC  
 INFO UUMSQ/III MAF COC  
 BT  
 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 OPERATION NAP/SAL  
 DURINT THE PAST 24HRS THERE WERE CONDUCTED.

8 FT LP

9 SQD NITE AMB

THERE WERE NO GROUND CONTACT & NO CASUALTIES REPORTED.  
 1ST AMTRAC BN WILL CONTINUE TO OPERATE FROM OCEANVIEW, C-4 AND  
 CUA VIET.

C CO THIRD TANK BN WILL OPERATE FROM MY LOC AND MAI XA THI.  
 BLT 2/26 WILL COMPLETE RE-EMBARKATION AND CHOP TO CTG 79.4.  
 DHCB - 0100 - A ROUGH TERRAIN FORKLIFT OVERTURNED AT FLSG BRAVO  
 RESULTING IN ONE NBC(M) AND LIMITED DAMAGE TO THE FORK LIFT.  
 THE ACCIDENT WAS ATTRIBUTED TO UNSTABLE ROAD SURFACES AS A RESULT  
 OF RECENT RAINS.

OPERATION KENTUCKY  
 DURING THE PAST 24 HRS THERE WERE CONDUCTED.

5 FT LP

5 SQD NITE AMB

C-2B - IN A LATE REPORT FROM THE 17TH A SOLDIER FROM 1/11TH REG'D  
 MINOR INJURIES WHEN A .50 CAL ROUND EXPLODED PREMATURELY IN HIS  
 WEAPON.

1/11 WITH A/1-77 WILL SECURE C-2 AND C-2B WITH TWO COMPANIES  
 WHILE A & B/1/11 WILL CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS WEST OF  
 C-2. (032616) (045613) 1/61 WILL SECURE A-3 AND A-4, WHILE A/1/61  
 PATROLS NORTHWEST OF A-3 AND ESTABLISHES AN AMBUSH ON THE SOUTHERN  
 EDGE OF THE DMZ. ONE PLATOON FROM B/1/77 WILL PATROL NORTHWEST  
 OF A-4. C/1/61 WILL CONTINUE PATROLLING IN THE AREA BETWEEN THE  
 DMZ AND A-4.

1/77 WILL SECURE C-3, C-3B AND CAM LO DIST HQRS. B/1/77(-) WILL  
 CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS EAST AND WEST OF C-3 AND SEARCH THE CAM LU  
 AREA EAST OF C-3.

C/1/77 WILL CONDUCT A PLATOON PATROL SOUTH OF ROUTE 9 TO THE  
 AO BOUNDARY NEAR DHCB.

A TROOP 4/12 CAV WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN SUPPORT OF 101ST ACD.

OPERATION LANCASTER

DURING THE PAST 24 HRS THERE WERE CONDUCTED.

28 FT LP'S

7 CO SEARCH &amp; CLEAR OPERATIONS

THERE WERE NO CONTACTS & NO CASUALTIES REPORTED.

1/3(-) WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS ALONG ROUTE 1022 IN THE SOUTH  
 CENTRAL SECTION OF THE DMZ.

B/1/3(-) WILL MAINTAIN FSB MACK.

D/1/4 WILL MAINTAIN CAMP CARROLL, AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CONVOYS  
 AND CB OPERATIONS.

2/3 WILL CONTINUE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN  
 OF THE DMZ NORTH OF FSB CATAPULT.

1/3/3 WILL MAINTAIN FSB WINCHESTER.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

AT DONG HA MOUNTAIN OP, MAI GIO BRIDGE,  
 9.

L/3/3 WILL OPERATE FROM FSB PETE WHILE M/3/3 WILL SECURE FSB  
 CATAPULT.

OPERATION SCOTLAND

DURING THE PAST 24 HRS THERE WERE CONDUCTED:

17 FT LP'S

12 SQD DAY RECON PATROLS

8 FT OP'S

14 SQD DAY COMB PATROLS

26 SQD LP'S

3 PLT DAY COMB PATROLS

7 SQD NITE AMB

857493 - 1035 - DURING K/3/4'S LIFT FROM FSB NANKING TO A POINT  
 NORTHEAST OF FSB GURKHA, TWO MARINES IN THE SECOND HELO OF THE  
 SECOND LIFT WERE GIVEN A PREMATURE SIGNAL TO EXIT THE AIRCRAFT.  
 THEY FELL APPROXIMATELY FIFTEEN FEET TO THE GROUND AND WERE  
 IMMEDIATELY MED-EVACED.

042362 - 1115 - A PATROL FROM L/3/9 MADE CONTACT WITH AN ESTIMATED  
 NVA SQUAD. CONTACT WAS INITIATED BY THE POINT WITH SA AND AWF  
 BEING EXCHANGED AND AN ARTILLERY MISSION BEING CALLED ON THE ENEMY  
 POSITION. CONTACT LASTED ABOUT 45 MINUTES RESULTING IN 1 WIA(E)  
 AND 2 NVA(C).

132383 - 1330 - FOUR MARINES FROM MAG-39 WERE INSERTED AT THE SITE  
 OF THE CH-46 CRASH ON THE 17TH. THEY REPORTED THAT WRECKAGE WAS  
 SPREAD OVER A WIDE AREA AND VERIFIED THE REMAINS OF 6 BOKIES.  
 IT APPEARED THAT BOTH .50 CAL MACHINE GUNS HAD BEEN STRIPPED FROM  
 THE HELO. THE FOUR MARINES REMAINED AT THE CRASH SITE OVERNIGHT.  
 WHEN THE WEATHER CLOSED IN AND EXTRACTION WAS PRECLUDED,  
 AN INFANTRY SQUAD IS EXPECTED TO REACH THE SITE THIS MORNING.

1/4(-) WILL CONTINUE RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE WESTERN FSB'S IN THE  
 SCOTLAND AO.

A/1/4 WILL OPERATE FROM FSB QUANTICO.

B/1/4 WILL MAINTAIN FSB CATES WHILE ONE PLATOON SECURES HILL 991.

C/1/4 WILL SECURE FSB SHEPHERD AND PROVIDE A PLATOON FOR THE  
 RELIEF OF THE PLATOON FROM F/2/9 ON HILL 950.

2/4 WILL CONDUCT EXTENSIVE PATROLS IN THE VICINITY OF THE SAU  
 COMBAT BASE AND PREPARE FOR FUTURE OPERATIONS TO THE NORTH.

3/4 CONTINUE THEIR OFFENSIVE PREPARATIONS AND LOGISTICAL BUILD  
 UP IN THE VICINITY OF FSB GURKHA. E/2/9 AT FSB GURKHA WILL  
 HELILIFT TO VCB WHEN RELIEVED BY L/3/4.

1/9(-) WILL OPERATE FROM VCB. C/1/9 AND K/3/9 WILL BE HELILIFTED  
 TO VCB AT 1300.

D/1/9 WILL CONTINUE TO OPERATE IN THE MAI LOC AO.

2/9(-) WILL SECURE VCB WHILE A/1/9 OPERATES FROM THON SON LAM,  
 AND B/1/9 SECURES CA LU.

3/9(-) WILL CONTINUE OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS SOUTHWEST ON THE DONG HA  
 RIDGELINE NORTH OF THE DA KRONG VALLEY.

1/3/9(-) CONTINUES DEVELOPMENT OF FSB HENDERSON, WHILE M/3/9(-)  
 SECURES LZ EDEN.

IN OP HIGHRISE THERE WERE NO ENEMY CONFIRMED.

DIVISION CASUALTIES FOR THE PAST 24 HRS WERE:

WIA(E)	NBC(E)	NBC(M)	NVA(C)
1	2	2	2

GP-4

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

1.1 WILL COM - OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS ALONG TRAIL NETWORKS TO THE  
 SOUTH AND WEST. WILL BE RELIEVED BY 3/3 ON 23 OCT.  
 1.2 WILL MAINTAIN FSB WINCHESTER.  
 1.3 WILL SECURE DONG HA MOUNTAIN OP, KHE GIO BRIDGE, AND POSITIONS  
 ALONG ROUTE 9.  
 1.4 WILL OPERATE FROM FSB PETE WHILE M/3/3 MAINTAINS FSB CATAPULT.  
 D/1/4 WILL MAINTAIN CAMP CARROLL, AND PROVIDE CB SECURITY AND CONVOY  
 ESCORT.

#### OPERATION SCOTLAND

DURING THE PAST 24 HRS THERE WERE CONDUCTED

8 FT LP'S

19 SQD DAY COMB PATROLS

4 FT OP'S

8 SQD NITE AMB

25 SQD LP'S

9 PLT DAY COMB PATROLS

973460 - 0645 - C/1/9 REPORTED RECEIVING 16 RDS OF INCOMING  
 BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN FIRED BY W/2/12. THERE WERE NO CASUALTIES AND  
 THE INCIDENT IS UNDER INVESTIGATION.

055366 - 1350 - L/3/9 RECEIVED APPROX 20 RDS OF SAF RESULTING IN  
 1 KIAED. FIRE WAS RETURNED & THE AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NEGATIVE  
 RESULTS.

1.4-2 CONTINUES RESPONSIBILITY FOR WESTERN FSB'S IN THE SCOTLAND  
 CO.

1.4 WILL OPERATE FROM FSB QUANTICO.

1.5 WILL MAINTAIN FSB CATES WHILE ONE PLATOON SECURES HILL 691.

1.6 WILL SECURE FSB SHEPHERD WHILE ONE PLATOON FROM F/2/9  
 MAINTAINS HILL 950.

1.4 WILL PREPARE FOR HELO LIFT FROM THE KHE SANH COMBAT AREA TO  
 VCB.

1.1 WILL CONDUCT LOCAL PATROLS NEAR FSB GURKHA AND PREPARE FOR  
 OPERATIONS TO THE NORTHWEST.

L/3/4 WILL SECURE FSB GURKHA.

1.5-2 WILL ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR SECURITY OF VCB, CA LU,  
 AND TRON SON LAM.

D/1/9 WILL CONTINUE TO OPERATE IN THE MAI LOC AO.

2.8 WILL PREPARE TO ASSUME THE MISSION OF 3/9 IN THE BA LONG/  
 DA KRONG VALLEY. YESTERDAY F/2/9 WAS RETURNED TO VCB FROM FSB  
 GURKHA AND WAS CHOPPED BACK TO STH MAR.

3.9-2 WILL CONTINUE OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN THE BA LONG/ DA KRONG  
 VALLEY UNTIL RELIEVED BY 2/9.

1.3/9-2 WILL OPERATE FROM FSB HENDERSON, AND M/3/9-2 WILL  
 SECURE LZ HORNET.

IN OPERATION HIGHRISE THERE WERE NO ARMY CONFIRMED.

IN ADDITION CASUALTIES FOR THE PAST 24 HRS WERE:

1.1 12 ARMY 1 KIAED 1 WIAED 1 MIAED 1 DIED

1.2 12 ARMY 1 KIAED 1 WIAED 1 MIAED 1 DIED

1.3 12 ARMY 1 KIAED 1 WIAED 1 MIAED 1 DIED

1.4 12 ARMY 1 KIAED 1 WIAED 1 MIAED 1 DIED

1.5 12 ARMY 1 KIAED 1 WIAED 1 MIAED 1 DIED

1.6 12 ARMY 1 KIAED 1 WIAED 1 MIAED 1 DIED

1.7 12 ARMY 1 KIAED 1 WIAED 1 MIAED 1 DIED

1.8 12 ARMY 1 KIAED 1 WIAED 1 MIAED 1 DIED

1.9 12 ARMY 1 KIAED 1 WIAED 1 MIAED 1 DIED

1.10 12 ARMY 1 KIAED 1 WIAED 1 MIAED 1 DIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

OO ICZSK UUMSQ  
 DE UUMSQD 214C 294202300  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 O 202300Z OCT 63

FM THIRD MARDIV COC  
 TO UUMSK/XXIV CORPS TCC

INFO UUMSQ/III MAF COC  
 BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

OPERATION NAP/SAL

DURING THE PAST 24HRS THERE WERE CONDUCTED  
 9 FT LP'S

10 SQD NITE AMB

284766 - 0950 - A MOUNTED PATROL FROM B CO 1ST AMTRAC SPOTTED  
 2 NVA ON THE BEACH & TOOK THEM UNDER FIRE WITH TANKS RESULTING IN  
 1 NVA(C).

1ST AMTRAC BN WILL CONTINUE TO OPERATE FROM C-4, CHA VIET, AND  
 OCEANVIEW.

C CO THIRD TANK BN WILL OPERATE FROM MY LOC AND MAI XA THI WITH  
 ADDITIONAL ELEMENTS AT C-4 AND OCEANVIEW; A PROVISIONAL RIFLE  
 COMPANY WILL SECURE XUAN KHANH.

287572 - 2245 - AN ARMY 2 1/2 TON TRUCK ON ROUTINE PATROL ALONG THE  
 PIPELINE TWO MILES NORTH OF THE QUANG TRI DATE RECEIVED SMALL ARMS  
 AND RPG FIRE. DURING THE EXCHANGE OF FIRE, WHICH LASTED LESS THAN  
 TEN MINUTES, A FIRE STARTED AT THE PIPELINE. THE FIRE WAS  
 EXTINGUISHED BY MP'S AND SOLDIERS FROM THE 25TH SUPPORT GROUP. THE  
 TRUCK WAS RETRIEVED BY WRECKER AND THE QUANG TRI DONG HO ROAD  
 CLOSED AT 0010. RESULTS WERE 3 USA KIAED, TWO OF WHICH ARE IN  
 CRITICAL CONDITION.

OPERATION KENTUCKY

DURING THE PAST 24 HRS THERE WERE CONDUCTED

4 FT LP'S

6 DOD NITE AMB

1 SQD NITE COMB PATRL

THERE WERE NO GROUND CONTACTS & NO CASUALTIES REPORTED

1/11 WITH IFXOXU WILL OPERATE FROM C-2 AND C-2B. A 25/1/11 WILL  
 BE HELILIFTED FROM THE WEST BACK TO C-2, WHILE C/1/11 WILL  
 SEARCH FROM C-2 TO A-3.

1/61 WITH B/1/77 WILL SECURE A-3 AND A-4, WHILE C/1/61 PATROL  
 NORTH OF A-4.

A/1/61 WILL PATROL NORTH OF A-3. B/1/61 WILL PREPARE TO MOVE  
 FROM C-3 TO A-4.

1/77 WILL CONTINUE TO SECURE C-3, C-3B AND CAM LO DIST WETRS

G/1/77(-) WILL CONDUCT SEARCH & CLEAR OPERATIONS

A TROOP 4/12 CAV WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN SUPPORT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## OPERATION LANCASTER

DURING THE PAST 24 HRS THERE WERE CONDUCTED  
25 FT LP'S

3 SOD NITE AMP

THERE WERE NO GROUND CONTACTS & NO CASUALTIES REPORTED.

1/3(-) WILL CONTINUE DESTRUCTION OF ROUTE 1720 IN COORDINATION  
WITH SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS ALONG ROUTE 1720 IN SOUTHERN AREA.  
B/1/3(-) WILL MAINTAIN FSB JACK.

2/3 IN THE EDGE OF THE DMZ THE NORTH OF FSB CATAPULT WILL CONTINUE  
OFFENSIVE OPERATION ALONG TRAIL NETWORK TO THE NORTH AND WEST.

3/3 WILL PREPARE TO RELIEVE 2/3 ON 23 OCT. MEANWHILE 1/3/3 WILL  
MAINTAIN FSB WINCHESTER.

4/3/3 WILL SECURE DONG HA MOUNTAIN OF, KHE GIO BRIDGE, AND  
POSITIONS ALONG ROUTE 9.

L/3/3 WILL OPERATE FROM FSB PETE AND M/3/3 WILL SECURE FSB CATAPULT.

D/1/4 WILL MAINTAIN CAMP CARROLL, AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CB  
AND CONVOY ESCORT.

## OPERATION SCOTLAND

DURING THE PAST 24 HRS THERE WERE CONDUCTED.

15 FT LP'S

3 SOD DAY COMBAT PATROL

10 FT OP'S

7 SOD DAY RECON PATROL

24 SOD LP'S

2 SOD DAY SECURITY PATROL

3 SOD NITE AMP

3 PLT DAY COMBAT PATROL

THERE WERE NO GROUND CONTACTS IN THE SCOTLAND AREA.

121514 - AT 1145 WHILE OPERATING IN THE MAI LOC TAC A PATROL  
FROM D/1/9 TRIPPED A SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE RESULTING IN  
4 KIA(E).

1/4(-) WILL CONTINUE RESPONSIBILITY FOR SECURITY OF WESTERN BORDER  
IN THE SCOTLAND 691.

C/1/4 WILL SECURE FSB SHEPHERD WHILE ONE PLATOON FROM 5/2/3  
MAINTAINS HILL 950.

2/4 ASSUMES MISSION AS TASK FORCE HOTEL RESERVE.

3/4(-) WILL CONTINUE OFFENSIVE PREPARATIONS AND PATROLLING  
NORTH OF FSB GURKHA, WHILE L/3/4 WILL SECURE FSB GURKHA.

1/9(-) WILL CONTINUE RESPONSIBILITY FOR VCB, COM, AND FSB TO  
LAM WITH D/1/9 OPERATING IN THE MAI LOC AREA.

2/9 AT VCB WILL CONTINUE PREPARATIONS FOR RELIEF DUTY.

3/9(-) WILL CONTINUE OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN THE VALLEY AREA  
UNTIL RELIEVED BY 2/9.

1/3/9(-) WILL OPERATE AT COM, AND FSB TO  
HORNET.

IN OPERATION HIGHRISE THE DIVISION HAS REPORTED  
DIVISION CASUALTY FIGURES AS FOLLOWS:

WIA(0)

NVA(0)

00

1

57-00

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

LE DIV COC AND NR 736  
XXIV CORPS -T- III MAF CO KK

OO UUMSK UUMSQ  
DE UUMSQD 246C 2942230  
ZNY CCCCC  
O 212230Z OCT 68  
FM THIRD MARDIV COC  
TO UUMSK/XXIV CORPS TOC  
INFO UUMSQ/III MAF COC  
BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

OPERATION NAP/SALINE  
DURING THE PAST 24 HRS THERE WERE CONDUCTED

9 FT LP'S

7 SQD NITE AMB

815697 - IN A LATE REPORT, ELEMENTS OF THE PROVISIONAL RIFLE COMPANY OPERATING IN NAPOLEON/SALINE MADE CONTACT AT 0020 YESTERDAY WITH AN ESTIMATED 3 NVA. CONTACT LASTED ABOUT 15 MINUTES WITH SPORADIC EXCHANGES OF SMALL ARMS AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE. WHEN THE AREA WAS SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT, 5 AK-47'S WERE FOUND.

824751 - 1500 - AN ENGINEER MINE SWEEP TEAM FOUND AN A/T MINE RIGGED WITH A SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE AND TRIP WIRE. WHILE DETONATING THE MINE ONE MARINE RECEIVED MINOR WOUNDS FROM FRAGMENTS.

HQ/9 & 1ST AMTRAC BN WILL OPERATE FROM C-4, CUA VIET, AND OCEANVIEW.

C CO THIRD TANK BN WILL OPERATE FROM MY LOC AND MAI XA THI WITH ADDITIONAL ELEMENTS AT C-4 AND OCEANVIEW. A PROV RIFLE COMPANY WILL SECURE XUAN KHANH (YD3068).

OPERATION KENTUCKY

DURING THE PAST 24 HRS THERE WERE CONDUCTED

4 FT LP'S

6 SQD NITE AMB

1 PLT NITE COMB PATROL

200725 - 0747 - A/1/61 REPORTED THAT A DUSTER STRUCK AND A/T MINE WHILE OPERATING IN DEEP MUD. ONE SOLDIER SUFFERED MINOR WOUNDS. THE MODERATELY

DAMAGED DUSTER WAS LATER EXTRACTED. A SECOND MINE FOUND NEAR THE DAMAGED DUSTER WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.

C/11(-) WITH A/1/77 WILL SECURE C-2 AND C-2B WHILE RECONNAISSANCE ELEMENTS OPERATE WEST OF C-2.

C/1/11 WITH A/1/61 WILL OPERATE FROM A-3.

D/1/11 WITH B/1/61 WILL MOVE TO A-4 AT 1200H.

C/1/61 WILL OCCUPY FOUR MOUNTED OP'S IN THE VICINITY OF A-4.

1/77 WILL CONTINUE TO SECURE C-3, C-3B AND CAM LO DIST HQ/9.

B/1/77 WILL OCCUPY COUNTER AMBUSH POSITIONS SOUTHWEST

A TROOP 4/12 CAV WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN SUPPORT

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**

## OPERATION LANCASTER

DURING THE PAST 24 HRS THERE WERE CONDUCTED

7 FT LP'S

2 SQD NITE AMB

THERE WERE NO GROUND CONTACTS &amp; NO CASUALTIES REPORTED.

A/1/3(-) WILL ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR NORTHERN FSB'S IN THE LANCASTER AO.

A/1/3 WILL SECURE FSB CATAPULT WHILE B/1/3(-) MAINTAINS FSB MACK.

C/1/3 WILL ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR FSB WINCHESTER.

D/1/3 WILL RELIEVE ELEMENTS OF M/3/3 AT DONG HA MTN OP, THE GIO BRIDGE, AND THON SON LAM.

B/3 WILL CONTINUE OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN THE SOUTHERN DMZ, DUE NORTH OF FSB CATAPULT, UNTIL RELIEVED BY 2/3 TOMORROW.

ALL COMPANIES FROM 3/3 WILL RETURN TO CAMP CARROLL AND PREPARE FOR THE RELIEF OF 2/3 AND FUTURE OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS WITH THE 4TH MARINES.

D/1/4 WILL OPERATE FROM CAM CARROLL, AND PROVIDE ESCORT FOR CB OPERATIONS AND CONVOYS. THE NEW SCOTLAND/LANCASTER BOUNDARY SHOWN HERE, WAS EFFECTIVE AT 0600 TODAY.

## OPERATION SCOTLAND

DURING THE PAST 24 HRS THERE WERE CONDUCTED.

15 FT OP'S

21 SQD LP'S

4 SQD NITE AMB

4 SQD DAY COMB PATROLS

4 PLT DAY COMB PATROLS

THERE WERE NO GROUND CONTACTS &amp; NO CASUALTIES REPORTED.

A/4(-) WILL CONTINUE RESPONSIBILITY FOR WESTERN FSB'S IN THE SCOTLAND AO.

A/1/4 WILL OPERATE FROM FSB QUANTICO.

B/1/4 WILL MAINTAIN FSB CATES WHILE ONE PLATOON SECURES HILL 691.

C/1/4 WILL SECURE FSB SHEPHERD WHILE ONE PLATOON FROM F/2/9 MAINTAINS HILL 950.

2/4 REMAINS AT VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE AS TASK FORCE HOTEL RESERVE.

3/4(-) WILL COMMENCE OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS NORTHWEST, WHILE L/3/4 SECURES FSB GURKHA.

1/9(-) WILL CONTINUE RESPONSIBILITY FOR VCB, CALU, AND THON SON LAM WITH D/1/9 OPERATING IN THE MAI LOC AO.

2/9 WILL CONTINUE PREPARATIONS TO RELIEVE 3/9(-) IN THE DA LONG/DA Krong VALLEY AREA.

H/2/9 IN CONJUNCTION WITH 1ST AMTRACS WILL SEIZE AND SECURE THE VILLAGE OF HA LOI TRUNG (YD2876) NORTHWEST OF OCEANVIEW.

3/9(-) WILL PREPARE FOR RETURN TO VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE AND COMMENCE CLOSING OF FSB HENDERSON.

IN OPERATION HIGHRISE THERE WERE 4 NVA KILLED BY AIR.

DIVISION CASUALTIES WERE:

WIA(M)      NVA(C)

1

2

GP-4

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

EE DIV COC AND NR 778  
XXIV CORPS -T- III MA F COC

OO UUMSK UUMSQ  
DE UUMSQD 281C 2952000  
ENV CCCCC  
O 222000Z OCT 68  
FM THIRD MARDIV COC  
TO UUMSK/XXIV CORPS TOC  
INFO UUMSQ/III MAF COC  
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
OPERATION NAP/SAL

DURING THE PAST 24 HRS THERE WERE CONDUCTED

8 FT LP'S

9 SQD NITE AMB

273763 - 1800 H/2/9 SPOTTED 3 NVA ABOUT 100 METERS TO THEIR FRONT AND 4 ADDITIONAL NVA 800 METERS BEYOND THE FIRST GROUP. THE NVA WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE AND THE AREA THOROUGHLY SEARCHED. 2 NVA WERE KILLED AND THE CONTACT ENDED AT 1825.

291751- 1950 - H/2/9 OBSERVED 3 NVA 150 METERS TO THEIR FRONT. LEAD ELEMENTS ATTACKED IMMEDIATELY SUPPORTED BY 67 MM MORTAR FIRE. 2 NVA WERE KILLED AND 2 INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS CAPTURED. THE AREA CONTAINED SEVERAL A-FRAME BUNKERS AND TWO BUNKERS 20 FEET LONG WHICH WILL BE MORE THOROUGHLY SEARCHED THIS MORNING.

1ST AMTRAC BN WILL OPERATE FROM C-4, CUA VIET, & OCEANVIEW. H/2/9 WITH B CO 1ST AMTRAC AND C CO 3RD TANK BN WILL OPERATE FROM HA LOI TRUNG IN SUPPORT OF THE 2ND ARVN REGIMENT'S ATTACK NORTH. THE PROVISIONAL RIFLE COMPANY WILL CONTINUE TO OPERATE FROM XUAN KHANH.

2ND ARVN REGT WITH A CO, 3RD TANK BN WILL ATTACK NORTH OF A-1 TO SEIZE A NORTHERN OBJECTIVE AT THE MOUTH OF THE BEN HAI.

OPERATION KENTUCKY

DURING THE PAST 24 HRS THERE WERE CONDUCTED

4 FT LP'S

5 SQD NITE AMB

THERE WERE NO GROUND CONTACTS & NO CASUALTIES REPORTED.

1/11(1) WILL SECURE C-2 AND C-2B.

C/1/11 WILL ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR A-3 AND D/1/11 WILL ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR A-4.

1/61 WILL ATTACK NORTH FROM A-3 AND A-4 SEIZING INTERMEDIATE OBJECTIVES ON THE SOUTHERN DMZ BOUNDARY AND CONTINUING THE ATTACK NORTH TO THE BEN HAI.

1/77 WILL SECURE C-3, C-3B, AND CAM LO DIST 40. C/1/77 WILL CONDUCT A SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION WEST OF CAM LO.

SCOUT PLATOON AND MP PLATOON WILL SECURE ROUTE 1 FROM D4CB TO CT.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL****OPERATION LANCASTER**

DURING THE PAST 24HRS THERE WERE CONDUCTED.

10 FT LP'S

5 COMPANY SEARCH &amp; CLEAR OPERATIONS

8261 - AT 1500 AT FSB CATAPULT, C/1/12 REPORTED THAT AN M-79 ROUND EXPLODED IN A TRASH FIRE RESULTING IN 5 NBC(E) AND 1 NBC(M)

086545 - 2240 - K/3/3 REPORTED THE EXPLOSION OF AN M-26 GRENADE. THE GRENADE WAS THROWN BY AN UNKNOWN PERSON RESULTING IN 3 WIA(M). AND INVESTIGATION IS BEING CONDUCTED

1/3 CONTINUES RESPONSIBILITY FOR FSB'S IN THE LANCASTER AO. 1/3 CP AND H/1/9 WILL REMAIN AT THON SON LAM.

A/1/3 WILL MAINTAIN FSB CATAPULT WHILE B/1/3(-) MAINTAINS FSB WACK.

C/1/3 WILL OPERATE FROM FSB WINCHESTER AND D/1/3(-) WILL SECURE DONG HA MIN OP AND KHE GIO BRIDGE AND POSITIONS ON ROUTE 9.

G/2/3 WILL MAINTAIN CAMP CARROLL.

E.F. &amp; H/2/3 WILL BE HELILIFTED TO CAMP CARROLL FROM PRESENT LOCATION NORTH OF FSB CATAPULT.

2/3 WHEN HELILIFT IS COMPLETED, WILL MOVE ONE COMPANY TO CAM LO AND BEGIN OPERATIONS WITH LOCAL POPULAR FORCES.

A SECOND COMPANY FROM 2/3 WILL RELIEVE D/1/9 OPERATING IN THE MY LOC TAOR.

3/3 WILL HELILIFT TO FSB CATAPULT AND COMMENCE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS TO THE SOUTHWEST TOWARD LANG HO.

K/3/9 WILL SECURE FSB PETE.

**OPERATION SCOTLAND**

DURING THE PAST 24 HRS THERE WERE CONDUCTED.

14 FT LP'S

9 SQD NITE AMB

5 FT OP'S

OP SQD DAY COMBAT PATROLS

21 SQD LP'S

11 PLT DAY COMBAT PATROLS

THERE WERE NO GROUND CONTACTS &amp; NO CASUALTIES REPORTED.

1/4 WILL CONTINUE TO SECURE WESTERN FSB'S IN THE SCOTLAND AO.

OP OF D/1/4 WILL BE PASSED BACK TO 4TH MARINES TODAY.

A/1/4 WILL OPERATE FROM FSB QUANTICO.

B/1/4 WILL MAINTAIN FSB CATES WHILE ONE PLATOON SECURES WILL 691.

C/1/4 WILL SECURE FSB SHEPHERD AND A PLATOON FROM D/1/4 WILL RELIEVE THE PLATOON FROM F/2/9 ON HILL 950.

2/4 WILL CHOP FROM TFH TO 4TH MARINES AND CONDUCT A HELIBORNE ASSAULT TO SEIZE, OCCUPY, AND DEVELOP FSB ALPINE.

3/4(-) WILL CONTINUE OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS TO THE NORTHWEST OF FSB GURKHA WHILE L/3/4 SECURES FSB GURKHA.

1/9(-) WILL CONTINUE TO OPERATE FROM VCB AND CA LU WHILE D/1/9 OPERATES IN THE MAI LOC TAOR UNTIL RELIEVED BY A COMPANY FROM 2/3.

2/9(-) WILL CONTINUE LOCAL OPERATIONS TO THE NORTH AND WEST OF VCB.

3/9(-) WILL REMAIN AT VCB FOR REHAB AND DRYING OUT AND WILL BE JOINED BY 1/3/9 WHEN THE CLOSING OF FSB HENDERSON IS COMPLETED.

IN OPERATION HIGHRISE THERE WERE 2 ENEMY KILLED BY AIR. (257335)

DIVISION CASUALTIES FOR THE PAST 24 HRS WERE:

FR KIA	WIA(E)	NBC(E)	NBC(M)	NVA(C)	INC
7	16	5	4	6	2

GP-4

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

OZ UUMSK UUMSQ

DE UUMSQD 262C 2962205

ZNY CCCCC

O 232205Z OCT 68

FM THIRD MARDIV COC

TO UUMSK/XXIV CORPS TOC

INFO UUMSQ/III MAF COC

BT

**C O N F I D E N T I A L**

OPERATION NAP/SAL

DURING THE PAST 24 HRS THERE WERE CONDUCTED

8 FT LP'S

9 SQD NITE AMB

THERE WERE NO GROUND CONTACTS OR CASUALTIES REPORTED.

1ST AMTRAC BN WILL OPERATE FROM C-4, CUA VIET, AND OCEANVIEW.

AFTER REACHING CUA VIET, H/2/9 WILL BE TRANSPORTED TO VTB. THE PROVISIONAL RIFLE COMPANY WILL CONTINUE TO OPERATE FROM XUAN KHANH. 2ND ARVN REGT.

265770 - 258818 - AT 2130 LAST NIGHT, THE SENIOR U.S. ADVISOR WITH THE 2ND ARVN REGT. REPORTED THE FOLLOWING RESULTS FOR YESTERDAY'S ATTACK TO THE BEN HAI NORTH OF A-1: 12 NVA KILLED BY ARVN INFANTRY AND 20 NVA KILLED BY ARMY GUNSHIPS. A CO 3RD TANK BN SUPPORTING THE 2ND ARVN REGT. WAS CREDITED WITH 63 NVA(C). 200 ROUNDS OF 32MM MORTAR AMMO AND 2000 KILOS OF UNHUSKED RICE WERE FOUND AND DESTROYED. ONE DUSTER WAS DAMAGED BY A MINE AND ONE APC STRUCK BY A B-40 ROCKET. DURING THE COURSE OF THE ATTACK, AN ESTIMATED 160 ROUNDS OF 85MM ARTILLERY WERE FIRED ON FRIENDLY FORCES. AT THE SITE OF YESTERDAY MORNING'S AIRCRAFT STRIKE WHICH SUPPORTED THE OPERATION, 17 BADLY TORN-UP NVA BODIES WERE FOUND. BY 1700 ALL ATTACKING FORCES HAD RETURNED SOUTH OF THE DMZ. TOTAL CASUALTIES FOR THIS ACTION WERE 3 ARVN KIA, 24 ARVN WIA(C), 3 USA WIA(C), AND 61 NVA(C).

OPERATION KENTUCKY

DURING THE PAST 24 HRS THERE WERE CONDUCTED

3 FT LP'S

7 SQD NITE AMB REPORTED

THERE WERE NO GROUND CONTACTS &amp; NO CASUALTIES REPORTED.

134744 - 1455 - AN AIRFORCE FAC FLYING AN O-2 A/C CRASHED WHILE SUPPORTING 1/61 OPERATIONS. THE AIRCRAFT APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN HIT BY GROUND FIRE. THE PILOT'S BODY WAS RECOVERED.

1/11 WILL OPERATE FROM C-2, C-2B, A-3, AND A-4.

1/61 HELD AT CHASE LINE GREEN LAST NITE AND RESUMED THE ATTACK TOWARD OBJECTIVES SOUTH OF THE BEN HAI THIS MORNING. FOLLOWING SEIZURES OF THESE OBJECTIVES, 1/61 WILL THEN EAST AND CONTINUE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS TOWARD A-3.

1/77 WILL SECURE C-3, C-3B, AND CAM LO DIST HQ.

SCOUT PLATOON AND MP PLATOON WILL SECURE ROUTE 1 FROM DUCH TO PT.

## OPERATION LANCASTER

DURING THE PAST 24 HRS THERE WERE CONDUCTED.

10 FT LP'S

3 SOD NITE AMB

THERE WERE NO GROUND CONTACTS &amp; NO CASUALTIES REPORTED.

1/8 CONTINUES RESPONSIBILITY FOR FSB'S IN THE LANCASTER AO.

A/1/3 WILL MAINTAIN FSB CATAPULT WHILE B/1/3(-) MAINTAINS FSB MACK.

C/1/3 WILL OPERATE FROM FSB WINCHESTER AND D/1/3(-) WILL SECURE  
DONG HA MTR. P. THE GIO BRIDGE AND POSITIONS ON ROUTE 9.2/3 WILL SECURE CAMP CARROLL, CONDUCT TRAINING, AND PREPARE ONE  
COMPANY TO RELIEVE D/1/9 IN THE MAI LOC TAOR. A SECOND COMPANY,  
WHEN DIRECTED, WILL MOVE TO CAM LO AND BEGIN OPERATIONS WITH  
LOCAL POPULAR FORCES.3/3 WILL CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS TO THE SOUTHWEST  
OF FSB CATAPULT TOWARD LANG HO.

A/1/9 WILL MAINTAIN THON SON LAM.

K/3/9 WAS CHOPPED TO 9TH MARINES AT 1630 YESTERDAY.

## OPERATION SCOTLAND

DURING THE PAST 24 HRS THERE WERE CONDUCTED.

9 FT OP'S

8888&amp;0 SOD OP'S

27 SOD LP'S

4 SOD NITE AMB

12 DGD DAY COMBAT PATROLS

THERE WERE NO GROUND CONTACTS &amp; NO CASUALTIES REPORTED.

1/4 WILL CONTINUE TO SECURE WESTERN FSB'S IN THE SCOTLAND AO.

A/1/4 WILL VACATE FSB QUANTICO AND ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR  
FSB GURKHA UNDER THE OPCON OF 3/4.B/1/4 WILL OPERATE FROM FSB CATES WHILE D/1/4(-) SECURES HILL 691.  
ONE PLATOON FROM D/1/4 WILL SECURE HILL 957.

C/1/4 WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING FROM FSB SHEPHERD.

2/4 WILL COMPLETE HELILFT TO FSB ALPINE AND COMMENCE OFFENSIVE  
OPERATIONS AND FSB DEVELOPMENT. G/2/4 WAS LIFTED TO FSB  
ALPINE YESTERDAY.

3/4 WILL CONTINUE TO OPERATE FROM VCB AND CA LU.

1/9(-) WILL CONTINUE TO OPERATE FROM VCB AND CA LU.

D/1/9 CONTINUES TO OPERATE IN THE MAI LOC TAOR UNTIL RELIEVED BY  
A COMPANY FROM 2/3.2/9(-) WILL CONTINUE LOCAL OPERATIONS TO THE EAST OF VCB AND  
PREPARE FOR OPERATIONS SOUTH OF FSB SHEPHERD.

3/9 WILL REMAIN AT VCB AND PREPARE FOR FUTURE OPERATIONS.

A TROOP 1/9 CAV WILL CONDUCT A HELIBORNE COMBAT PATROL IN THE  
VALLEYS NORTHWEST OF FSB GURKHA AND NORTH OF FSB ALPINE.IN OPERATION HIGHRISE THERE WERE NO ENEMY CASUALTIES REPORTED  
YESTERDAY.

DIVISION CASUALTY FIGURES FOR THE PAST 24 HRS WERE:

NVA(C)

IWC

CSVC

51

1

2

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

FM 000000 0000 000000

FM 000000

O 240045Z OCT 65

FM THIRD MARDIV COC

TO UNUSK/XXIV CORPS TOC

INFO HUMSO/III MAF COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPERATION NAP/SAL

DURING THE PAST 24 HRS THERE WERE CONDUCTED.

112 FT LP'S

3 SOD NITE AMB

122768 - 1330 - AN LVTB FROM 1ST ANTRACS STRUCK A WINE DAMAGING TWO  
 ROAD WHEELS AND CAUSING 2 WIA(E) AND 1 WIA(M). REPAIRS WERE COMPLETED  
 YESTERDAY, AFTERNOON.

1ST ANTRAC BN WILL OPERATE FROM C-4, CUA VIET, & OCEANVIEW.  
 THE PROVISIONAL RIFLE COMPANY WILL CONTINUE TO OPERATE FROM XUAT KHACH.  
 OPERATION KENTUCKY

DURING THE PAST 24 HRS THERE WERE CONDUCTED.

4 FT LP'S

6 SOD NITE AMB

122768 - 0730 - C/1/61 WAS ENGAGED BY AN UNKNOWN SIZED ENEMY FORCE,  
 FOLLOWING AN EXCHANGE OF SMALL ARMS AND AN FIRE WHICH LASTED  
 APPROXIMATELY 20 MINUTES CASUALTIES WERE 1 FR KIA, 1 WIA(E),  
 AND 1 NVA(C). 1 INDIVIDUAL WEAPON WAS CAPTURED.

143779 - 1334 - B/1/61 RECEIVED SAF FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZED ENEMY  
 ELEMENT. FIRE WAS RETURNED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. CONTACT LASTED APPROX-  
 IMATELY 5 MINUTES RESULTING IN 1 FR KIA AND 1 WIA(E).

158757 - 1810 - A/1/61 ENGAGED A PLATOON OF NVA WITH SMALL ARMS AND  
 AUTOMATIC WEAPONS. CONTACT AND SUBSEQUENT SEARCH LASTED ABOUT  
 ONE HOUR RESULTING IN 7 NVA(C) AND 1 WOUNDED POW.

1/61 REPORTED THE FOLLOWING SUMMARY FOR SUPPORTING ARTILLERY AND  
 AIR ACTIONS BETWEEN 0800 AND 1330 YESTERDAY: 27 NVA KIA AND 31  
 NVA KILLED BY ARTILLERY.

1/11 WILL SECURE C-2, C-2B, A-3 AND A-4.

1/61 WITHDREW TO NIGHT POSITIONS 1500-1300 METERS SOUTH OF THE BEN HAI.  
 TODAY 1/61 WILL MOVE BACK TO THE BEN HAI AND SEARCH OUT THE  
 AREAS OF YESTERDAYS ARTILLECY AND AIR STRIKES. FOLLOWING THIS SEARCH

1/61 WITH A/1/61 AND B/1/61 AS LEAD ELEMENTS WILL TURN EAST AND ATTACK  
 SOUTHEAST WITH A/1/61 FOLLOWING THE RAILROAD AND C/1/61 MOVING THROUGH  
 NINH MON, TAN MON, & AN XA.

11777 WILL SECURE C-3, C-3B, AND CAM LO DIST HQ.

SOUTH PLATOON AND MP PLATOON WILL SECURE ROUTE 1 FROM 0405 TO CT.

DURING THE PAST 24 HRS THERE WERE CONDUCTED.

26 FT LP'S

3 SOD NITE AMB

THERE WERE NO GROUND CONTACTS NO CASUALTIES REPORTED.

1/3 CONTINUES RESPONSIBILITY FOR FSB'S IN THE LANCASTER AO.

A/1/3 WILL MAINTAIN RESPONSIBILITY WHILE B/1/3 (-) MAINTAINS FSB BACK.

C/1/3 WILL OPERATE FROM FSB WINCHESTER AND D/1/3 (-) WILL SECURE

CONH HA GIN OP. KHE GIO BRIDGE AND POSITIONS ON ROUTE 9.

E/2/3 & G/2/3 WILL OPERATE EAST OF CAMP CARROLL WHILE F/2/3 OPERATES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

IN THE MAI LOC TAOR.

H2270 WILL MOVE TO CAM LO AND PARTICIPATE IN COMBINED ACTION PATROLS WITH LOCAL PAPLAR FORCES.

3.2 WILL CONTINUE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS TO THE SOUTHWEST OF FSB CATAPULT TOWARD LANG HO.

OPERATION SCOTLAND

DURING THE PAST 24 HRS THERE WERE CONDUCTED.

7 TO LP'S

2 TO GP'S

4-500 LP'S

5-200 NITE AND

10-200 DAY COMB PATROLS

THERE WERE NO GROUND CONTACTS & NO CASUALTIES REPORTED.

1.2 CONTINUES RESPONSIBILITY FOR WESTERN FSB'S IN THE NEWLAND HO.

1.1 WILL MAINTAIN FSB GURKHA.

1.1.4 WILL OPERATE FROM FSB AIES WHILE D/1/4(-) SECURES HILL 601. ONE PLATOON FROM D/1/4 WILL SECURE HILL 950.

1.1.5 WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM FSB SHEPHERD.

2.1 WILL CONTINUE FSB DEVELOPMENT AND OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF FSB ALPINE.

1.1 CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS WITHIN A 2500 METER ARC TO THE NORTHEAST OF FSB GURKHA.

1.1.1 WILL SECURE VCB AND CA LU.

1.1.2 WILL COMPLETE THEIR MOVE TO CAMP CARROLL AND RETURN BY TRUCK TO

1.1.3 WILL CONDUCT A HELIBORNE ASSAULT I49.

1.1.4 WILL 515 (LZ RUNWAY) 15000 METERS SOUTH OF FSB SHEPHERD.

1.1.5 WILL CONDUCT A HELIBORNE ASSAULT FROM VCB TO

1.1.6 WILL 1500 METERS 200 91 LZ RUNWAY.

1.1.7 WILL BE HELO LIFTED TO HILL 512, 5000 METERS SOUTHWEST OF

1.1.8 AND 1/3/9 WILL BE HELO LIFTED TO HILL 504 3000 METERS SOUTHWEST

1.1.9 SEARCH & CLEAR OPERATIONS WILL BE CONDUCTED FROM BOTH LOCATIONS.

1.1.10 WILL MAINTAIN LZ ROBIN.

1.1.11 OPERATION HIGHRISE THERE WERE NO ENEMY CASUALTIES REPORTED.

1.1.12 CASUALTIES FOR THE PAST 24 HOURS WERE:

1.1.1	1.1.2	1.1.3	1.1.4	1.1.5	1.1.6	1.1.7	1.1.8	1.1.9	1.1.10	1.1.11	1.1.12
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

**CONFIDENTIAL**

11. 12. 1977. REPORTED THAT A 3/4 TON TRUCK STRUCK A MINE  
ON 12/12/77, A TANK CONTAINING THE MC AND BATTALION SURVIVED. THE  
TRUCK WAS TO ASSIST IN THE INJURED WHEN IT ALSO STRUCK A MINE.  
THE TRUCK WAS DESTROYED AND THE TRUCK AND TANK EXTRACTED.  
THE TANKS WERE 3 KIA AND 3 MIA(ED), THE LATTER INCLUDING THE 12/12/77  
BATTALION.

12. 13. 1977. 12/13/77-12/13/77. REPORTED AN ESTIMATED NVA BATTALION  
ON 12/13/77, AT 0800, B/1/77 MADE CONTACT WITH ENEMY ELEMENTS  
AND RECEIVED HEAVY SMALL ARMS AND MORTAR FIRE. BY 1000 A AND B/1/77  
WAS MOVED UP AND A/1/77 WAS FIGHTING ENEMY ELEMENTS TO THEIR  
LEFT. AT 1100, WHILE B/1/77 ASSAULTED AND OVERRAN AN ENEMY  
POSITION CAPTURING A NUMBER OF CREW SERVED WEAPONS. (ONE 82MM MORTAR,  
TWO 120MM MORTARS, TWO 150 CAL. ANTI-AIRCRAFT WEAPONS,  
AND ONE RPG LAUNCHER.) A/1/77 AND B/1/77 REINFORCED BY B/1/77  
REMAINED IN CONTACT UNTILL 1800. DURING THE COURSE OF THE ENGAGEMENT  
12/13/77 THE MAXIMUM USE OF SUPPORTING ARMS, EMPLOYING ARTILLERY, AIR  
AND TANK SUPPORT. B/1/77 WHILE OPERATING IN SUPPORT OF 1/77 LOST  
TANKS, ONE TOTALLY DESTROYED AND THREE DAMAGED. THE DAMAGED TANKS  
ARE STILL IN THE BATTLE AREA BUT ARE BEING SECURED. TOTAL CASUALTIES  
FOR 12/13/77 WERE: 4 PW KIA, 21 MIA(ED), 3 MIA(ED), 251 NVA(ED)  
AND 1 PW. OF THE 251 NVA(ED), 103 WERE KILLED BY SA AND ART,  
63 BY ARTILLERY, 63 BY ART, AND 20 BY NGF.

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**

1. 1ST BATTAL 3/1/77 WILL CONTINUE OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN THE DVT NORTH-  
EAST OF A-3.

2. 1ST BATTAL WILL OPERATE FROM C-2, C-2 BRIDGE, A-3 / A-4 AND BE PREPARED  
TO SUPPORT 1/61.

3. 1ST BATTAL WILL OPERATE FROM C-3 BRIDGE AND THE ASPHALT PLANT  
ON ROUTE 9.

OPERATION LANCASTER

DURING THE PAST 24 HRS THERE WERE CONDUCTED.

1. 1ST LP 1

2. 1ST BATTAL AMB

3. COMPANY SEARCH & CLEAR OPERATIONS

THERE WERE NO GROUND CONTACTS REPORTED IN THE LANCASTER AC.  
020416 1530- A MARINE FROM A/1/3 WAS WOUNDED IN THE LEFT HAND BY AN  
UNIDENTIFIED DISCHARGE. AN INVESTIGATION IS BEING CONDUCTED.

4. 1/3 WILL OPERATE FROM FSB CATAPULT, B/1/3 (-) FROM FSB MACK, AND  
C/1/3 FROM FSB WINCHESTER. D/1/3 WILL SECURE DONG HA MTN OP, THE CIC  
BRIDGE, AND PATROL ROUTE 9.

E/2/3 & G/2/3 WILL OPERATE EAST OF CAMP CARROLL WHILE F/2/3 WILL  
PATROL IN THE EAST CENTRAL MAI LOC TAOR.

H/2/3 WILL CONDUCT COMBINED ACTION PATROLS WITH LOCAL POPULAR  
FORCES IN THE CAM LO AREA.

I/3 WILL CONDUCT SEARCH & CLEAR OPERATIONS TO THE SOUTHWEST OF FSB  
CATAPULT TOWARD LANG HO.

J/3 WILL OPERATE FROM THOM SON LAM.

OPERATION SCOTLAND

DURING THE PAST 24 HRS THERE WERE CONDUCTED.

1. 1ST LP

2. 1ST LP

3. 1ST BATTAL

4. 1ST BATTAL AMB

5. 1ST BATTAL COMB PATROLS

6. 1ST BATTAL COMB PATROLS

THERE WERE NO GROUND CONTACTS & CASUALTIES REPORTED.

7. 1ST BATTAL WILL OPERATE FROM FSB-BURKHA.

8. 1ST BATTAL WILL OPERATE FROM FSB-TATES, AND C/1/4 OPERATE FROM FSB-SHERBURY.

9. 1/4 (-) WILL SECURE HILL 994 WHILE ONE PLATOON FROM D/1/4

WILL SECURE HILL 994.

10. 1/4 WILL CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPERATION IN THE VICINITY OF FSB ALPINE.

11. 1/4 WILL OPERATE IN THE NORTHWEST AND SOUTHEAST OF FSB CHAM.

12. 1/4 WILL OPERATE FROM HILL 994 AND CONTINUING DEVELOPMENT OF  
THE LI / 21 OF 9129.

13. 1/4 WILL CONTINUE TO OPERATE FROM HILL 994 AND HILL 994.

14. 1/4 WILL CONTINUE TO OPERATE FROM HILL 994 AND HILL 994.

15. 1/4 WILL CONTINUE TO OPERATE FROM HILL 994 AND HILL 994.

16. 1/4 WILL CONTINUE TO OPERATE FROM HILL 994 AND HILL 994.

17. 1/4 WILL CONTINUE TO OPERATE FROM HILL 994 AND HILL 994.

18. 1/4 WILL CONTINUE TO OPERATE FROM HILL 994 AND HILL 994.

19. 1/4 WILL CONTINUE TO OPERATE FROM HILL 994 AND HILL 994.

20. 1/4 WILL CONTINUE TO OPERATE FROM HILL 994 AND HILL 994.

21. 1/4 WILL CONTINUE TO OPERATE FROM HILL 994 AND HILL 994.

22. 1/4 WILL CONTINUE TO OPERATE FROM HILL 994 AND HILL 994.

23. 1/4 WILL CONTINUE TO OPERATE FROM HILL 994 AND HILL 994.

24. 1/4 WILL CONTINUE TO OPERATE FROM HILL 994 AND HILL 994.

25. 1/4 WILL CONTINUE TO OPERATE FROM HILL 994 AND HILL 994.

26. 1/4 WILL CONTINUE TO OPERATE FROM HILL 994 AND HILL 994.

27. 1/4 WILL CONTINUE TO OPERATE FROM HILL 994 AND HILL 994.

28. 1/4 WILL CONTINUE TO OPERATE FROM HILL 994 AND HILL 994.

29. 1/4 WILL CONTINUE TO OPERATE FROM HILL 994 AND HILL 994.

30. 1/4 WILL CONTINUE TO OPERATE FROM HILL 994 AND HILL 994.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

TO HQMC 00000  
 FROM 00000 00000 00000  
 00000  
 00000 000 00  
 00000 00000 000 000  
 00000 00000 000 000  
 00000 00000 000 000

TO HQMC 00000 00000 00000

OPERATION 00000

00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000

00000 00000

00000 00000 00000

00000 00000 00000 00000

00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000

00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000

00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000

00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000

00000 00000 00000 00000

00000 00000 00000 00000

00000 00000 00000

00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000

00000 00000

00000 00000 00000

00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000

00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000

00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000

00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000

00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000

00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000

00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000

00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000

00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000

00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000

00000 00000 00000 00000

00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000

00000 00000

00000 00000 00000

00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000

00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000

00000 00000 00000

00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000

00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

01/75 FROM FSB WINCHESTER, AND D/1/3 FROM DONG HA MI GP, KHE GIO  
BRIDGE & POSITIONS ON ROUTE 9.

01/75 WILL OPERATE EAST OF CAMP CARROLL WHILE F/2/5 PATROLS IN THE  
CAM LOO TAOR.

01/75 WILL CONDUCT COMBINED ACTION PATROLS WITH LOCAL PAPULAR  
FORCES IN THE CAM LO AREA.

01/75 CONTINUES SEARCH & CLEAR OPERATIONS SOUTHWEST OF  
FSB CATAPULT TOWARD LANG HO.

OPERATION SCOTLAND

DURING THE PAST 24 HRS THERE WERE CONDUCTED:

5 SOD LP'S 2 SOD NITE COMBAT PATROLS

05 SOD LP'S 13 SOD DAY COMBAT PATROLS

1 SOD NITE AMB

770033-1530- WHILE PATROLLING NORTHEAST OF FSB ALPINE, LEAD

ELEMENTS OF E/2/4 SPOTTED 1 NVA AND TOOK HIM UNDER FIRE. THE NVA  
WAS CALLED "CHIEU HOI" AND WAS CAPTURED. NEAR HIS POSITION E/2/4

ALSO CAPTURED 2 AK-47'S, 1 LIGHT MACHINE GUN, 1 RPG LAUNCHER, 1 BASE  
PLATE FOR AN 82MM MORTAR, 2 ROUNDS OF 82MM MORTAR, 400, AND 7 BAGS  
OF .30 CAL AMMO.

01/74 WILL OPERATE FROM FSB GURKHA, B/1/4 FROM FSB DATES, AND  
01/74 FROM FSB SHEPHERD.

01/74 (-) WILL OPERATE FROM HILL 591 WHILE ONE PLATOON FROM

01/74 WILL SECURE HILL 950.

01/74 WILL CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF FSB ALPINE.

01/74 WILL CONTINUE OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS TO THE NORTHWEST

AND NORTHEAST OF FSB GURKHA WITH I/3/4 OPERATING FROM HILL 954.

01/74 WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM VCB AND CA LU.

01/74 (-) WILL CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS FROM LZ TORCH WHILE

01/74 & F/2/3 OPERATE FROM LZ RUNWAY.

01/74 (-) WILL CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS FROM HILL 512 WITH

01/74 PATROLLING FROM HILL 504.

01/74 WILL CONTINUE TO OPERATE FROM FSB ROBIN.

01/74 LIFT YESTERDAY COMPLETED AT 1345.

01/74 LIFT YESTERDAY COMPLETED AT 1335.

IN OPERATION HIGHLAND THERE WERE NO ENEMY CASUALTIES REPORTED.

IN OPERATION HIGHLAND FROM THE PAST 24 HRS WERE:

01/74	01/74	01/74	01/74	01/74
1	1	1	1	1

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

HE DIV COC AND NR 926 927  
 DIV CORPS -T- III NAF COC

CO UUMSK UUMSO  
 32 UUMSO 4120 3012100  
 LAY 00000  
 0 070100Z OCT 68  
 14 THIRD MARDIV COC DGH  
 13 UUMSK/XXIV CORPS TOC P4B  
 140 UUMSO/III NAF COC DGH

II

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION NAP/SAL

DURING THE PAST 24 HRS THERE WERE CONDUCTED.

2 FT LP'S

2 SQD NITE AMB

2 PLT NITE COMBAT PATROLS

THERE WERE NO GROUND CONTACTS AND NO CASUALTIES REPORTED.

1ST AMTRAC BN WILL OPERATE FROM CUA VIET, C-4 AND COEAMVIEW

WHILE C CO, 3RD TANK BN CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS FROM KY LOC.

CUA VIET, AND C-4. THE PROVISIONAL RIFLE COMPANY WILL OPERATE FROM XUAN KHANH.

OTCB - 2 FT LP'S

OPERATION KENTUCKY

DURING THE PAST 24 HRS THERE WERE CONDUCTED.

4 FT LP'S

7 SQD NITE AMB

THERE WERE NO GROUND CONTACTS & NO CASUALTIES REPORTED.

1/11 (-) WILL CONTINUE OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS AND PATROLS IN THE VICINITY OF C-2 AND C-2 BRIDGE.

1/31 WILL CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS AND PATROLS IN THE VICINITY OF A-3 AND A-4.

1/77 (-) WILL OPERATE FROM C-3 AND C-3 BRIDGE AND WILL

CONTINUE SECURITY OF ROUTE 1 BETWEEN DMCS AND OTCB.

071/77 WITH C/1/11 WILL MOVE INTO THE DMZ NORTH OF A-3 AND RECOVER TWO TANKS DISABLED IN LAST FRIDAY'S ACTION (175753).

OPERATION LANCASTER

DURING THE PAST 24 HRS THERE WERE CONDUCTED.

10 FT LP'S

4 SQD DAY COMBAT PATROLS

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

M  
 OO UUMSK UUMSQ  
 DE UUMSQD 4620 3032300  
 ZNY 00000  
 O 292300Z OCT 68  
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC DGH  
 TO UUMSK/XXIV CORPS TOC P4B  
 INFO UUMSQ/III MAF COC DNG  
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 OPERATION NAP/SAL

DURING THE PAST 24 HRS THERE WERE CONDUCTED.

9 FT LP'S

7 SQD NITE AMB

1 PLT NITE COMB PATROL

THERE WERE NO CASUALTIES OR GROUND CONTACTS REPORTED.

1ST ANTRAC BN WILL OPERATE FROM CUA VIET, C-4 AND OCEANVIEW  
 WHILE C CO. 3RD TANK BN CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS FROM  
 MY LOC, OCEANVIEW, AND C-4. THE PROVISIONAL RIFLE COMPANY  
 WILL OPERATE FROM XUAN KHANH.

OPERATION KENTUCKY

DURING THE PAST 24 HRS THERE WERE CONDUCTED.

5 FT LP'S

7 SQD NITE AMB

THERE WERE NO CASUALTIES OR GROUND CONTACTS REPORTED.

1774 - 0228 - SOLDIER FROM A/1/61 HAD AN ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE  
 WITH A .45 CALIBER PISTOL WOUNDING HIMSELF IN THE LEG. THE  
 INCIDENT IS UNDER INVESTIGATION.

1/11 (-) WILL OPERATE FROM C-2 AND C-2 BRIDGE WHILE B/1/11  
 PATROLS WEST OF C-2.

0/1/11 WILL BE HELILIFTED AT 0800 FROM C-2 TO A NEW CP AT LZ  
 SHARON.

1/61(-) WILL CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS AND PATROLS IN THE  
 VICINITY OF A-3 AND A-4.

B/1/61(-) (REIN) WILL MOVE FROM WUNDER BEACH TO FSB TOMBSTONE  
 AND COMMENCE OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS FROM THAT SITE.

1/77 (-) WILL CONTINUE TO OPERATE FROM C-3 AND C-3 BRIDGE AND WILL  
 CONTINUE SECURITY OF ROUTE 1 BETWEEN DUCB AND OTCB, WHILE

C/1/77 OPERATE IN THE VICINITY OF WUNDER BEACH.

OPERATION LANCASTER

DURING THE PAST 24 HRS THERE WERE CONDUCTED.

31 FT LP'S

6 SQD NITE AMB

THERE WERE NO CASUALTIES & NO GROUND CONTACTS REPORTED.

A/1/3 WILL OPERATE FROM FSB CATAPULT, B/1/3 (-) FROM FSB MACK,  
 AND C/1/3 FROM FSB WINCHESTER.

D/1/3 WILL OPERATE FROM DONG HA MTN OP, XHE GIO BRIDGE AND POSITIONS

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

ON ROUTE 2.

B-1 WILL OPERATE FROM CAM LO WHILE E &amp; F/2/3 CONTINUE TO OPERATE WITH LOCAL POPULAR FORCES IN THE MAI LOC TAOR.

B-2/3 WILL OPERATE FROM CAMP CARROLL.

B-2/3 WILL OPERATE WITH LOCAL POPULAR FORCES IN THE CAM LO AREA NORTH OF THE CAM LO RIVER.

B-2/3 WILL HELILIFT TO CAMP CARROLL AT 0900 AND PREPARE FOR FUTURE OPERATIONS.

B-2/3 WILL REPORT TO 4TH MARINES UPON EXTRACTION OF B-2/3 CP AND

CONTINUE THE ATTACK TOWARD LANG HO WHERE A-LINE UP WITH

B-2/3 WILL BE EXPECTED. THE RECON

PLATOON WHICH IS PRESENTLY OPCOM TO 3RD MARINES WILL PASS

B-2/3 OR 4TH MARINES AT THE SAME TIME AS L/3/3.

B-2/3 WILL CONDUCT PATROLS FROM THON SON LAM.

OPERATION SCOTLAND

DURING THE PAST 24 HRS THERE WERE CONDUCTED.

B-1 FT LP'S

B-1 133 LP'S

B-1 133 WIFE AMB

B-1 133 DAY COMB PATROLS

B-1 133 DAY COMBAT PATROLS

B-1 COMPANY SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS

THERE WERE NO CASUALTIES &amp; NO GROUND CONTACTS REPORTED.

B-1/4 WILL CONTINUE OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS FROM FSB GURKHA.

B-1/4 FROM FSB ONIES AND C/1/4 FROM FSB SHEPHERD.

B-1/4 (C) WILL OPERATE FROM HILL 691 WHILE ONE PLATOON FROM

B-1/4 WILL OPERATE FROM HILL 950.

B-1 (C) WILL CONDUCT A HELIBORNE ASSAULT COMMENCING AT 0800 TO

OBJECTIVES WEST OF FSB ALPINE, (691542) &amp; (679517).

B-1 (C) IN CONJUNCTION WITH L/3/3 WILL CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS

IN THE LANG HO AREA.

B-2/4 CONTINUES OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF FSB ALPINE.

B-2 (C) CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS TO THE NORTHWEST AND

NORTHEAST OF FSB GURKHA.

B-2/4 (C) WILL SEARCH AND CLEAR TO HILL 1626 WHILE ONE PLATOON

CONTINUES TO DEVELOP LZ VIC (HILL 994).

B-2 (C) WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM VCB AND CA LH.

B-2 (C) WILL HELILIFT TO OBJECTIVES NORTH AND NORTHEAST OF LZ

RUNWAY AND CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS.

B-2/3 WILL MOVE OVERLAND TO AN OBJECTIVE 1500 METERS NORTH OF

LZ RUNWAY.

B-2/3 WILL OPERATE FROM LZ RUNWAY.

B-2 (C) CONTINUES OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS AND PATROLS IN THE VIC-

INITY OF HILL 715, WHILE M/3/9 OPERATES FROM FSB ROBIN.

IN OPERATION NIGRAISE THERE WERE NO ENEMY CASUALTIES REPORTED.

ENEMY CASUALTIES FOR THE PAST 24 HRS WERE:

B-1 (C) (NVAIC)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

1. CLASS NUMBER  
2. JMBSD 4828 5042255  
3. 68000  
4. 5042255 OCT 68

FM THIRD MARDIV COC DNG  
TO HUMSK/XXIV CORPS TOC P4B  
INFO HUMSK/III MAF COC DNG  
BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
**OPERATION NUP/SAL**

DURING THE PAST 24 HRS THERE WERE CONDUCTED.

8 FT LP'S

9 SQD NITE AMB

2 PLT NITE COMBAT PATROLS

THERE WERE NO GROUND CONTACTS OR CASUALTIES REPORTED.

1ST AMTRAC BN WILL OPERATE FROM CUA VIET, C-4 AND OCEANVIEW.

1 CO 3RD TANK BN WILL OPERATE FROM MY LOC, CUA VIET, C-4 AND OCEANVIEW.

THE PROVISIONAL RIFLE COMPANY WILL OPERATE FROM XUAN KHANH.

**OPERATION KENTUCKY**

DURING THE PAST 24 HRS THERE WERE CONDUCTED.

4 FT LP'S

4 SQD NITE AMB

THERE WERE NO GROUND CONTACTS OR CASUALTIES REPORTED.

1/11(-) CONTINUES OPERATIONS FROM C-2 AND C-2 BRIDGE.

C/1/11 WILL HELILIFT FROM C-2 TO LZ NANCY AT 0900H FOR A CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATION WITH THE 2ND BGDE, 1ST ACD.

1/1/11 WILL OPERATE FROM LZ SHARON.

A TACTICAL C.P. FROM 1/11 WILL MOVE FROM C-2 TO LZ SHARON AT 310900H.

1/31(-) CONTINUES OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS AND PATROLS FROM A-3 AND A-4

WHILE PREPARING REMAINING ELEMENTS OF TF 1/61 FOR MOVES TO LZ'S SHARON & NANCY.

B/1/61 COMMENCES OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS FROM LZ NANCY.

C/1-61 WILL OPERATE FROM FSB TOMBSTONE.

1/77(-) OPERATES FROM A-3, C-3 AND C-3 FERRY SITE AND CONTINUES TO PATROL ROUTE 1 BETWEEN DNGB AND OTCB.

A TACTICAL C.P. FROM 1/77 PREPARES FOR OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS WITH 2/1-61 IN THE VICINITY OF LZ NANCY.

C/1/77 CONTINUES TO OPERATE IN THE WUNDER BEACH AREA.

A TROOP 4/12 CAV WILL OPERATE FROM LZ NANCY.

**OPERATION LANCASTER**

DURING THE PAST 24 HRS THERE WERE CONDUCTED.

11 FT LP'S

6 SQD NITE AMB

THERE WERE NO GROUND CONTACTS & NO CASUALTIES REPORTED.

A/1/5 WILL HELILIFT FROM FSB CATAPULT TO THON SON LAM.

B/1/30(-) OPERATES FROM FSB MACK AND C/1/3 FROM FSB WINCHESTER.

D/1/5 WILL OPERATE FROM DONG HA MIN OP, KHE GIO BRIDGE AND POSITIONS

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**

ON ROUTE 9.

E & F/2/3 CONTINUE TO OPERATE WITH LOCAL POPULAR FORCES IN THE MAI LOC TAOR WITH E CO PATROLLING ROUTE 558.

G/2/3 WILL OPERATE FROM CAMP CARROLL WHILE H/2/3 OPERATES WITH LOCAL POPULAR FORCES IN THE CAM LO AREA.

3/3/3 WILL HELILIFT 1 COMPANY TO A-4, 1 COMPANY TO C-2 AND 1 COMPANY TO C-3.

L/3/3 WILL HELILIFT TO CAMP CARROLL RETURN TO OPCON 3RD MARINES AND PREPARE FOR FUTURE OPERATIONS.

A/1/9 WILL CONTINUE OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS AND PATROLS FROM THON SON LAM UNTIL RELIEVED BY ANOTHER COMPANY FROM 9TH MARINES.

#### OPERATION SCOTLAND

DURING THE PAST 24 HRS THERE WERE CONDUCTED.

3 FT OP'S

59 SQD LP'S

3 SQD OP'S

3 SQD NITE AMB

10 SQD DAY COMB PATROLS

17 PLATOON DAY COMB PATROLS

THERE WERE NO GROUND & NO CASUALTIES REPORTED.

A/1/4 WILL CONTINUE OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS FROM FSB GURKHA, B/1/4 FROM FSB CATES AND C/1/4 FROM FSB SHEPHERD.

D/1/4(-) WILL OPERATE FROM HILL 691 WHILE ONE PLATOON FROM D/1/4 OPERATES FROM HILL 950.

2/4(-) WILL CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS WEST OF FSB ALPINE.

E/2/4 OPERATES IN THE LANG HO AREA AND PREPARES FOR A HELIBORNE ASSAULT WEST OF FSB ALPINE.

H/2/4 WILL OPERATE FROM FSB ALPINE.

3/4(-) CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS TO THE NORTH AND NORTHEAST OF FSB GURKHA.

I/9 PREPARES FOR THEIR MOVE TO LZ ANNE ON 1 NOV.

2/9(-) CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS SOUTHEAST OF FSB ROBIN.

E/2/9 AND F/2/9 OPERATE NORTH OF LZ RUNWAY.

3/9(-) HELILIFTS AT 1100 TO VCB TO RELIEVE I/9.

M/3/9 OPERATES FROM FSB ROBIN.

IN OPERATION HIGHRISE THERE WERE NO ENEMY CASUALTIES REPORTED.

DIVISION CASUALTY & WEAPONS FIGURES FOR THE PAST 24 HRS WERE:

KIA	WIA(E)	NVA(C)	IWC	CSWC
3	12	1	1	1

GP-4

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

HMSQ

5940 3452300

CC

OCT 68

THIRD MARINE CORPS JGH  
TO HUSK/KAV CORPS TCC PH  
INFO HUSQ/III MAF CCG DNG  
LT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION NAP/SAL

DURING THE PAST 24 HOURS THERE WERE CONDUCTED:

9 FT LP'S

7 SQD NITE AND

270770 1645 PATROL FROM 1ST AMTRAC BN RECEIVED SAF IN THE VICINITY OF  
HA LOI TRUNG. THE PATROL RETURNED FIRE AND UNSUCCESSFULLY  
PURSED AND ESTIMATED 5 NVA TO THE NORTH. CASUALTIES WERE 1 FA  
WIA(ED). AT 1210, STILL IN THE HA LOI TRUNG AREA, 2 MARINES  
RECEIVED MINOR FRAG WOUNDS FROM AN A-P MINE.

1ST AMTRAC BN WILL OPERATE FROM CUA VIET, C-4 AND OCEANVIEW WHILE  
"G" COMPANY THIRD TANK BN CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS FROM  
MY LOC, CA VIET, C-4, AND OCEANVIEW.

THE PROVISIONAL RIFLE COMPANY WILL OPERATE FROM XUAN KHANH.

DNCS

234576 AT 2255 THE LINES AT DNCS IN THE WESTERN SECTOR RECEIVED  
TWO BURSTS OF AWP. FIRE WAS RETURNED AT THAT TIME AND AGAIN AT  
2350 WHEN SEVERAL NVA WERE OBSERVED APPARENTLY TRYING TO RECOVER  
AN ENEMY CASUALTY. THE AREA WILL BE THOROUGHLY SEARCHED THIS  
MORNING. THERE WERE NO FRIENDLY CAS.

2ND ARVN AO

214727 1635 A/1/81 REPORTED THAT A 2 1/2 TON TRUCK BELONGING TO THE  
MARINE 3 PLATOON AT A-5 HAD STRUCK AND AT RINE RESULTING IN 3  
MARINE WIA(ED). DAMAGE TO THE TRUCK WAS MODERATE.

OPERATION KENTUCKY

DURING THE PAST 24 HOURS THERE WERE CONDUCTED:

3 FT LP'S

5 SQD NITE AND

THERE WERE NO GROUND CONTACTS OR CASUALTIES REPORTED.

A/1/11 WILL HELOLIFT FROM C-2 TO LZ NANCY AND COMMENCE PREPARATIONS  
WITH C/1/11 AND B/1/81 FOR TOMORROWS SEARCH AND CORDON AT MY  
CHANH WITH THE 2ND BDE 1ST ACD.

B/1/11 AT C-2, WILL PREPARE FOR THEIR MOVE TO LZ SHARON WHILE

D/1/11 CONTINUES OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS FROM LZ SHARON.

A/1/81 PATROLS FROM A-5 AND PREPARES FOR THEIR MOVE TO LZ SHARON  
TOMORROW.

C/1/81 CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS FROM FSB TONKSTONE

A/1/77 COMMENCES THEIR MOVE TO LZ NANCY FROM C-3.

B/1/77 WILL COMPLETE THEIR MOVE TO LZ SHARON FROM LAST NITES  
POSITIONS AT RED DEVIL (230540)

C/1/77 CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS FROM WUNDER BEACH.

A TROOP 4/12 CAV OPERATES FROM LZ NANCY AND PREPARES FOR THEIR  
SUPPORTING ROLE IN THE MY CHANH SEARCH AND CORDON.

OPERATION LANCASTER

DURING THE PAST 24 HOURS THERE WERE CONDUCTED

17 FT LP'S

12 SQD NITE AND

1 CO DAY SEARCH AND CLEAR

OCT  
OPSCM

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

026562 2130 PLATOON FROM D/1/3 AT THE GIO BRIDGE RECEIVED 10 RDS OF 60MM MORTAR FIRE FOLLOWED BY A GROUND PROBE FROM THE SOUTH BY AN ESTIMATED 15 NVA. THE PLATOON RETURNED SAF AND CALLED SIGM MORTAR AND ARTILLERY MISSIONS RESULTING IN TWO SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. CONTACT WAS BROKEN AT 2210. THE AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT, AND THERE WERE NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES.

A/1/3 WILL OPERATE FROM CAMP CARROLL, B/1/3(-) FROM FSB WACH, AND C/1/3 WILL BE HELOLIFTED TO TSL FROM FSB WINCHESTER.

D/1/3 WILL OPERATE FROM DONG HA MOUNTAIN OP, THE GIO BRIDGE AND POSITIONS ON ROUTE 9.

E/2/3 WILL PATROL EAST OF CAMP CARROLL WHILE F/2/3 CONTINUES OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS WITH LOCAL POPULAR FORCES IN THE HAI LOC TACK.

H/2/3 CONTINUES OPERATIONS WITH LOCAL POPULAR FORCES IN THE CAU LO AREA.

I/3/3 WILL MOVE BY TRUCK TO C-3 WHILE K/3/3 OPERATES FROM C-2 AND C-2 BRIDGE.

K/3/3 WILL COMMENCE OPERATIONS FROM THON SON LAM.

HAI LOC

113515 1840 A PATROL FROM F/2/3 MADE CONTACT WITH AN ESTIMATED 5 NVA WITH 2 AUTOMATIC WEAPONS AND ENGAGED THEM WITH SM AND SIGM MORTAR FIRE. CONTACT WAS BROKEN BY 0900 WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

**UNCLASSIFIED****CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## OPERATION SCOTLAND

DURING THE PAST 24 HOURS THERE WERE CONDUCTED

- 6 FT CP'S
- 7 S2D CP'S
- 55 S2D LP'S
- 3 S2D NITE AND
- 4 S2D DAY COMB PATROLS
- 5 PLT DAY COMB PATROLS
- 1 PLT NITE AND

THERE WERE NO GROUND CONTACTS OR CASUALTIES REPORTED.

A/1/4 WILL OPERATE FROM FSB GURMA, B/1/4 FROM FSB UNIES, AND C/1/4 FROM FSB SHEPHERD.

D/1/4(-) WILL OPERATE FROM HILL 691 WHILE ONE PLATOON FROM B/1/4 OPERATES FROM HILL 992.

E/2/4(-) WILL CONTINUE OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS NORTHWEST AND SOUTHWEST OF FSB ALPINE AND WILL BE JOINED BY E/2/4 MOVING OVERLAND FROM THE LANG MU AREA (735536).

H/2/4 WILL OPERATE FROM FSB ALPINE.

I/4(-) WILL CONTINUE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS TO THE NORTH AND NORTHEAST OF FSB GURMA.

J/9(-) WILL BE HELOLIFTED TO LZ ANNE, AND OPERATE LOCALLY.

B/1/9 AND G/2/9 WILL BE HELOLIFTED TO LZ NANCY AND COMMENCE LOCAL OPERATIONS IN CONJUNCTION WITH A TROOP 4/12 CAV.

C AND D/1/9 WILL CONDUCT A HELBORNE ASSAULT TO OBJECTIVES NORTH AND EAST OF LZ ANNE AND COMMENCE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS (820425) (294455).

E/2/9 CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS SOUTHEAST OF FSB ROBIN.

F/2/9 WILL CONDUCT A HELBORNE ASSAULT TO AND OBJECTIVE SOUTHWEST OF LZ TOUCH (899262).

G/9(-) OPERATES FROM VCS AND CA LG WHILE H/9/9 OPERATES FROM FSB ROBIN.

IN OPERATION HIGHRISE THERE WERE NO ENEMY CASUALTIES REPORTED.

DIVISION CASUALTY FIGURES FOR THE PAST 24 HOURS WERE:

WIA(E)	WIA(O)	WIA(C)
4	2	5
GP-4		

**UNCLASSIFIED****CONFIDENTIAL**